Fisheries

Cap. 71:08 105

[Subsidiary]

Reg. 11 [Gaz. 15/12/67] Nt. 597D

Fishery Products Regulations

SCHEDULE

Manatees Arapaima Caymans Water Dogs Turtles

FISHERY PRODUCTS REGULATIONS

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

GENERAL

PART I

Preliminary

- 1. Short Title and Commencement.
- 2. Interpretation.

PART II

Competent Authority

- 3. Ministry of Health.
- 4. Appointment of Health Inspectors.

Part III

Enforcement

5. Enforcement by the Act and Regulations

CONDITIONS GUARANTEED BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY

106 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

PART IV

Approval

- 6. Approval of Establishments.
- 7. Approval of Other Facilities.
- 8. Monitoring of the Approval System.

PART V

Placing on the Market of Fishery Products

9. Placing on the Market of Fishery Products.

PART VI

Importation

- 10. Import Conditions.
- 11. Notification by Importer.
- 12. Offshore inspection.
- 13. Contents of arrangement.
- 14. Records.

PART VII

Exportation

15. Export Conditions.

PART VIII

Health Control

- 16. Scope of the Health Control Plan.
- 17. The national monitoring programme.
- 18. Parasites.
- 19. Fish Toxins in General.
- 20. Monitoring Plan for Histamine or Scombrotoxin.
- 21. Monitoring of poisonous species.
- 22. Contaminants Present In Aquatic Environments.
- 23. Monitoring Plan for Heavy Metals.
- 24. Records and Data of the Monitoring Programme.
- 25. The Control Plan for Production Conditions.

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations	
26.	Health Checks before First Sale.	
27.	Control of the Auto control System	Guaranteed by the
	Sector on the Level of Vessels.	
28.	Control of the Auto control System	•
20	the Sector on the Level of the Landi	0 0
29.	Control of the Auto control System	Guaranteed by the
30	Sector on the Level of Transport. Control of the Autocontrol System (Cuerenteed by the
50.	Sector on the Level of Establishmen	
31.	Control of the Auto control System	
	Sector on the Level of Approval Con	
32.	Control of the Autocontrol System	
	Sector on the Level of Certification.	
33.	Control of the Autocontrol System	Guaranteed by the
	Sector on the Level of Airports and	•
	Records of Controls of the Production	on Conditions.
35.	Official Laboratories.	
\mathbf{AU}	TOCONTROL SYSTEMS GUARAN	ITEED BY THE
	SECTOR	
	PART IX	
	Conditions Applicable To Ve	essels
36.	General Conditions Applicable To V	/essels.
	Additional Hygiene Conditions.	
38.	Specific Hygiene Conditions App	-

- Products Caught On Board Fishing Vessels Equipped For Freezing Fishery Products On Board.
- 39. Specific Hygiene Conditions Applicable To Fishery Products Caught On Board Fishing Vessels Equipped For Chilling Of Fishery Products In Cooled Sea Water Either Chilled By Ice (Csw) Or Refrigerated By Mechanical Means (Rsw).
- 40. Specific Hygiene Conditions Applicable To Fishery Products Caught On Board Fishing Vessels Equipped For Cooking Crustaceans.

108 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

- 41. Conditions Concerning Design and Equipment.
- 42. Conditions of Hygiene Relating To On Board Handling and Storage of Fishery Products.

PART X

Requirements for Landing and Unloading Of Fishery Products

- 43. General Conditions for Landing and Unloading.
- 44. General Conditions for Auctions.
- 45. General Hygiene Conditions for Auctions.

PART XI

Quality Assurance System and Production Conditions

- 46. Best plant practices.
- 47. Surroundings of an Establishment.
- 48. Requirements for an Establishment.
- 49. Conditions and Requirements for Working, Handling and Storage Rooms and for Facilities and Equipment in These Rooms.
- 50. General Conditions for Working Rooms.
- 51. Conditions for Preparation and Processing Rooms.
- 52. General Conditions for Chill Storage Rooms, Cold Storage Rooms, Blast and Tunnel Freezers and For Chillers.
- 53. Specific Conditions for Chill Storage Rooms.
- 54. Specific Conditions for Cold Storage Rooms.
- 55. Specific Conditions for Freezers.
- 56. Special Conditions for Brine Freezing Facilities.
- 57. Specific Conditions for Ice Plants and Ice Storage Rooms.
- 58. Conditions for Rooms Where Shellfish is Shucked.
- 59. Conditions for the Rooms Where Packing Material Is Stored.
- 60. Conditions for Rooms Where Non Refrigerated Fishery Products Are Stored.
- 61. Conditions for Rooms Where Toxic Chemicals and Cleaning Equipment are Stored.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations	
	62.	Conditions for Inspection Rooms.	
	63.	Conditions for Laboratories.	
	64.	General Conditions For The sanitary	Facilities.
	65.	Conditions For Changing Facilities,	
	((Hand Washing Facilities and Cantee	
		Minimum Requirements for Facilitie	
	67.	General Design and Construction	of Facilities and
	68	Equipment. Machinery, Equipment and Overhea	d Structures
		Machinery, Equipment and Overhea Product Holding, Handling and Con	
		Worktables, Food Stands and Small 1	
		Monitoring and Measuring Equipme	
		General Prerequisite Hygiene Facilit	
		Vehicle Wash Area.	105.
		Loading Docks.	
		Best maintenance practices.	
		Action Plan and Quality Objectives.	
		Scheduling.	
		Responsibilities and Authorities.	
		Procedures.	
		Process Control.	
	81.	Instructions.	
	82.	Documentation and Records.	
	83.	Training.	
		Best potable water practices.	
		Use	
	86.	Application.	
		Water Distribution System within the	e Establishment.
	88.	Storage of Water.	
	89.	Water Circulation and Recirculation.	
	90.	Hot Water and Steam.	
	91.	Action Plan and Quality Objectives.	
	92.	Scheduling.	
	93.	Responsibilities and Authorities.	
	94.	Procedures.	
	95.	Process Control.	
	06	Instructions and Standards for Chlor	in a li a a

96. Instructions and Standards for Chlorination.

110	Cap. 71:	08 Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery Products Regulations
		97. Instructions for the Interpretation of the Parametric
		values.
		98. Instructions for Monitoring.
		99. Instructions for Sampling.
		100.Specifications for the Analyses.
		101.Instructions for Remedial Action.
		102.Records.
		103. Training.
		104. Best raw material practices.
		105. Action Plan and Quality Objectives.
		106. Scheduling.
		107. Responsibilities and Authorities.
		108. Procedures.
		109. Process Control.
		110. Instructions.
		111. Raw Material Specifications.
		112. Freshness.
		113. Physical Soundness.
		114. Sanitary Soundness.
		115. Temperature Control.
		116. Seizure.
		117. Documentation and Records.
		118. Training.
		119. Best cleaning and disinfecting practices.
		120. Action Plan and Quality Objectives.
		121. Scheduling.
		122. Responsibilities and Authorities.
		123. Procedures and Process Control.
		124. Instructions.
		125. Specifications.
		126. Documentation and Records.
		127. Training.
		128. Best hygiene practices.
		129. Action Plan and Quality Objectives.
		130. Scheduling.
		131. Responsibilities and Authorities.
		132. Procedures Concerning Hygiene.

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	111
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations		
133	3. General Conditions Applicable to	Construction and	
	Operations.		
134	4. General Conditions Applicable to S	Staff.	
135	5. Protective Clothing.		
130	6. Personal Hygiene.		
132	7. Hand Hygiene.		
138	3. Food borne Diseases.		
139	9. Process Control.		
140). Instructions.		
14	I. Specifications.		
142	2. Documentation and Records.		
143	3. Hygiene Training.		
144	 Best pest control practices. 		
145	5. Action Plan and Quality Objectives	S.	
140	5. Scheduling.		
142	7. Responsibilities and Authorities.		
148	3. Procedures.		
149	9. Process Control.		
150). Instructions.		
15	1. Specifications.		
152	2. Documentation and Records.		
153	3. Training.		
154	 Best manufacturing practices. 		
155	5. Action Plan and Quality Objectives	5.	
150	5. Scheduling.		
152	7. Responsibilities And Authorities.		
158	3. General Conditions and Proc	cedures for the	
	Preparation and Processing of Fish	ery Products.	
159	Conditions for Washing and Decord	ntamination of the	
	Fish Skin.		
160). Procedures.		
16	1. Conditions and Procedures for t	he Preparation of	
	Fresh, Chilled Fishery Products.		
162	2. Conditions and Procedures for	• •	
	Products and for the Storage of	of Frozen Fishery	
	Products.		
163	3. Conditions and Procedures for Tha	awing Products.	

112	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery Products Regulations
	164.	Conditions and Procedures for Mechanically
		Recovered Fish Flesh.
	165.	General Conditions and Procedures for Processed
		Fishery Products.
	166.	Conditions and Procedures for Smoking.
		Conditions and Procedures for Salting.
	168.	General Conditions and Procedures for Cooking
		Crustacean and Molluscan Shellfish.
	169.	Conditions and Procedures for Processing Shrimps.
	170.	Conditions and Procedures for Cooking Shrimps.
	171.	Conditions and Procedures for Canning.
	172.	Conditions and Procedures Concerning Parasites.
	173.	Conditions and Procedures Concerning Packaging.
	174.	Traceability and Identification Marks.
	175.	Process Control.
	176.	Instructions.
		Final Product Specifications.
		Documentation and Records.
	179.	Training.
		Best storage practices.
		Action Plan and Quality Objectives.
		Scheduling.
		Responsibilities and Authorities.
		Procedures.
	185.	Temperature Conditions for Fishery Products
	107	during Storage.
		Storage Conditions for Fresh Fishery Products.
		Storage Conditions for Frozen Fishery Products.
		Storage Conditions for Dry Ingredients.
		Storage Conditions for Packaging Materials.
		Storage Conditions for Hazardous Substances. Process-Control.
		Instructions.
		Specifications. Records.
		Training.
		Best transport practices.
	170.	best transport practices.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	11
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
	197.	Action Plan and Quality Objectives.		
	198.	Scheduling.		
	199.	Responsibilities and Authorities.		
	200.	Procedures.		
	201.	Temperature Conditions for Fishery Transport.	Products daring	
	202.	Hygienic Conditions on Cons Required for Vehicles Transp Products.	struction Level orting Fishery	
	203.	General Transport Conditions for Fig	shery Products.	
		Specific Requirements for Spec Transport.		
	205.	Process Control.		
	206.	Instructions.		
	207.	Specifications.		
	208.	Documentation.		
	209.	Training.		
	210.	Best waste disposal practices.		
	211.	Quality Objectives and Action Plan.		
	212.	Scheduling.		
	213.	Responsibilities and Authorities.		
	214.	Procedures.		
	215.	Process Control.		
	216.	Instructions.		
	217.	Specifications.		
	218.	Documentation and Records.		
	219.	Training.		
		PART XII		
		Conditions For The Use Of Food Ad	lditives	
	220.	Food Additives In General, Quantur Maximum Levels.	n Satis,	
	221.	Sweeteners E950, E951, E954, E959.		
	222.	Colours.		
	223.	Other Food Additives.		

- 224. Preservatives.
- 225. Antioxidants.

114 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

226. Polyphosphates as Cryoprotectants.

PART XIII

Product Safety Assurance System for Preparation and Processing of Fishery Products Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points (HACCP)

- 227. Introduction.
- 228. The Seven Principles.
- 229. Hazards.
- 230. The Seven Preliminary Steps.
- 231. The Seven Hazard Analysis Steps.
- 232. Actions to be taken after Hazard Analysis Step Seven.
- 233. The Seven HACCP Plan Form Steps.
- 234. Review of the HACCP own Checks System.
- 235. Documentation and Records.
- 236. Training.

Schedules

Schedule 1	Organigram.
Schedule 2	Health Certificate.
Schedule 3	Parameters for Monitoring.
Schedule 4	Parameters, Limits, Patterns and
	Frequency of Standard Analysis and
	Reference Methods of Analysis for
	Monitoring Heavy Metals.
Schedule 5	Parameters, Limits, Patterns and
	Frequency of Standard Analysis and
	Reference Methods of Analysis for
	Monitoring Potable Water.
Schedule 6	Freshness Rating Tables.
Schedule 7	Determination Of The Concentration Of
	Volatile Nitrogenous Bases (Tvb-N) In
	Fish And Fishery Products: A Reference
	Procedure.
Schedule 8	Hazard Analysis Worksheet.
Schedule 9	Decision Tree For The Identification Of
	Critical Points.
Schedule 10	HACCP Plan Form.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Reg.7/2003

FISHERY PRODUCTS REGULATIONS

made under section 79

PART I

PRELIMINARY

Short Title and **1.** These Regulations may be cited as the Fishery Commencement Products Regulations 2003 and shall come into force on such date as the Minister may appoint by notice published in the Gazette.

- Interpretation. **2.** In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires—
 - "approved" means approved by the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer in writing;
 - "aquaculture products" means all fishery products born and raised in controlled conditions until placed on the market as a foodstuff. However, seawater or fresh water fish or crustaceans caught in their natural environment when juvenile and kept until they reached the desired commercial size for human consumption is also considered to be aquaculture products. Fish and crustaceans of commercial size caught in their natural environment and kept alive to be sold at a later date are not considered to be aquaculture products if they are merely kept alive without any attempt being made to increase their weight or size.
 - "auto control"(own checks) means the quality and safety assurance systems implemented by the management of the establishment;

16 C	ap. 71:08 Fisheries
Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	"batch" means the quantity of fishery product obtained under practically identical circumstances, during a period of time from an identifiable processing line and indicated by a specific code;
	"brine " means a mixture of potable water or clean seawater and foot grade salt;
	"CCP (Critical Control Point)" means factor, practice, procedure, process or location that can be controlled in order to prevent, reduce or eliminate a hazard;
	"chiller " means a chamber used for reducing the temperature of fish;
	"chilling" means the process of cooling fishery products to a temperature approaching that of melting ice;
	"chill storage room " means a chamber or room for the storage of chilled fish;
	"clean sea water " means sea water or briny water which is free form microbiological contamination, harmful substances and/or toxic marine plankton in such quantities as may affect the health quality of fishery products and which is used under the conditions laid down in these Regulations;
	"code of best practices" describes the quality assurance system on structural and operational level, not related to food safety;
	"cold storage room " means a chamber or room used for the storage of frozen fishery products (-18° C or colder);
	"colours" means food additives which add or restore colour in a food;
	"competent authority" means every authorized officer of the

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	117
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations	3	
	Veterinary Public Health Unit of the M	/linistry of Health;	
	"container" means the principle covering packed;	g in which fish are	
	"consignment" means the quantity of fish- for one or more customers in the con and conveyed by one means of transp	untry of destination	
	"corrective action " means action taken monitoring at the CCP indicates a loss		
	"CP" means control point, a processir company may wish to address a c related to food safety;	• •	
	"critical limit" means a standard or criteri acceptability from unacceptability;	ion which separates	
	"domestic distribution system " means the and appliances which are installed be are normally used for human cor distribution network but only if responsibility of the water supplier;	etween the taps that asumption and the	
	"establishment" means any premises an fishery products are prepared, proces packaged or stored. Auctions which o by wholesale take place are not establishment;	ssed, chilled, frozen, only display and sale	
	"factory vessel" means any vessel on whi undergo one or more of the fo followed by packaging: filleting, mincing, freezing or processing;	llowing operations	
	"fail safe control system " means a system	to ensure control an	

'fail safe control system " means a system to ensure control an d monitoring against a standard and by implementing corrective actions;

118 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

- "fishery products" means all sea water or fresh water animals or parts thereof, including their roes, excluding aquatic mammals and turtles;
- "fishing grounds" shall be interpreted as the customary name given by the fishing industry to the place in which fishery product has been taken;

"fish product" means any derivate of fish;

- "fresh products" means any fishery product whether whole or prepared, including products packaged under vacuum in a modified atmosphere, which have not undergone any treatment to ensure preservation other than chilling;
- "freezer" means a chamber used for the purpose of reducing fish temperature to -18° C or colder;
- "freezing of fish " : the term freezing is applied to the continuous and quick process of reducing the thermal core temperature of fish or fishery products from an ambient temperature to -18° C or colder;
- "frozen products" means products which have undergone a freezing process to reach a core temperature of-18° C or lower after temperature stabilization;
- "gully trap " means siphon system installed in the drainage of premises to cut off an open drainage system from the outside air and avoid entrance of pests;
- "HACCP (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points)" describes the safety assurance system related to food safety;
- "ice room " means a chamber used only for the manufacture or storage of ice;

"importation " means the introduction in to the territory of

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulation	S
	fishery products from other countries	3;
	"ingredient" means any substance used fish that ends up in the final product;	
	"Inspectorate " means the veterinary Ministry of Health responsible for t the inspection of the quality control a systems;	the organisation and
	"lot" means a quantity of fishery produc which have been subjected to the sa and may have come from the same the same vessel;	me treatment on sea
	"management" includes any person establishment;	in charge of an
	"means of transport" means those parts s automobile vehicles and aircraft, the containers for transport by land, sea o	holds of vessels, and
	"objectionable industry " means any indu fish preparation/processing plant contamination of the product either of Includes a coal loading facility, cem sewerage treatment plant;	that could cause directly or indirectly.
	"official analysis" means analysis carried laboratory;	d out by an official
	"official laboratory " means the laborator by the competent authority and is b out official analyses;	
	"potable water " means water that consumption and is complying with down in Part XI;	

120	Cap	5.71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery Products Regulations
		"packaging" means the procedure of protecting fishery products by a wrapper, a container or any other suitable device;
		"prepared products" means any fishery product which as undergone an operation affecting its anatomical wholeness, such as gutting, heading, slicing, filleting, chopping, etc.;
		"placing on the market" means the holding or displaying for sale, offering for sale, selling, delivering, or any other form of placing on the market excluding retail sales;
		"presentation " means the form in which the fish is marketed, such as whole, gutted and headless;
		"preserve " means the process whereby products are packed in hermetically sealed containers and subjected to heat treatment to the extent that any micro-organisms that might proliferate are destroyed or inactivated, irrespective of the temperature at which the products is to be stored;
		"processed products " means any fishery product which has undergone a chemical or physical process such as the heating, smoking, salting, dehydration or marinating, of chilled or frozen products, whether or not associated with other food stuffs, or a combination of these various processes;
		"refrigerated brine " means brine cooled by a suitable refrigeration system,
		"refrigerated seawater" means clean seawater cooled by a suitable method;
		"salt" means food grade Sodium Chloride;
		"shall" denotes a mandatory requirement;

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	"should" denotes a recommended requirement;
	"sound" means free from disease, mould, decay or deterioration and is fit for human consumption;
	"sweeteners " means food additives which are used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs and/or table-top sweeteners;
	"verification" means the application of methods, procedures and tests, in addition to those used in monitoring, to determine compliance with the HACCP plan and/or whether the HACCP plan needs modification;
	"visible parasite" means a parasite or group of parasites which has a dimension, colour or texture which is clearly distinguishable from fish tissues;
	"visual inspection " means a non destructive examination of fish or fishery products without optical means of magnifying and under good light conditions for human visioa, including if necessary, candling;
	PART II
	COMPETENT AUTHORITY
Designation of competent authority.	3. (1) Every authorized officer of the "Veterinary Public Health Unit", within the Ministry of Health is empowered to enforce these Regulations.
	(2) The Organigram of the Competent Authority is

(2) The Organigram of the Competent Authority is Schedule No. 1 set forth in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.

> (3) Responsibilities of the competent authority shall be in accordance.

> > with their tasks, duties and (a) responsibilities under the Fisheries Act 2002, and

 I22 Cap. 71:08
 Fisheries

 [Subsidiary]
 Fishery Products Regulations

 (b)
 the responsibilities concerning Health Control under Part VIII of these Regulations.

 Appointment of health inspectors, the Minister may appoint persons, who meet the qualifications.

PART III

ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement 5. Enforcement procedures laid down in the Fisheries by the Fisheries Act and Regulations. 5. Enforcement procedures laid down in the Fisheries

PART IV

APPROVAL

Approval of
establish-
ments.6. (1) The following approval procedures for
establishments shall be implemented by the Competent
Authority.

f (2) Before management of an establishment commence to build, rebuild or adapt an establishment, acting on his own initiative or on initiative of the Competent Authority, an application shall be made to the Competent Authority to inform the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer of the inspection service about the:

- (a) activities carried to be out in the establishment;
- (b) lay out (ground plan) and the product flow established in a product flow chart on the ground plan.

(3) After receiving the application, the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer, by whatever name he is called, of the Veterinary Public Health Unit—

Approval of the ground plan.

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	123	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations			
	submitted requirements	whether the proposal has fulfilled the laid down in Regulation of Part XI of these		
		within 14 days, an the management to mand.		

(4) Once the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer accepts the final proposal of the management, approval shall be made to the plans and specification. His approval shall be signified by affixing the official stamp of the Competent Authority over his signature to the plans and specifications.

(5) On completion of the building, construction or renovation, extension or adoption, the management shall inform the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer in writing, inviting the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer for an audit to be conducted on the establishment.

(6) After the audit, the Principal Veterinary Public Health Officer of the inspection service.

- (a) shall verify whether the establishment meets the quality assurance and safety assurance conditions laid down in Part XI, XII and XIII with regard to the nature of the activities carried out in the establishment.
- (b) shall within 14 days inform the management in writing whether or not the establishment has met the requirements and conditions

124 Ca	p. 71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
National Approval number.	(7) After approval, the plant receives its national establishment approval number and an approval certificate/letter.
	(8) The approval shall be reviewed if an establishment decides to carry out activities other than those for which it has received approval.
Approval of vessels.	7. (1) An approval procedure shall be established by the Competent Authority for fishing vessels in accordance with Regulation 6 and resulting in registration and the provision of a registration number for these vessels complying with the requirements for fishing vessels laid down in Regulations 36 to 42 of Part DC.
Approval of Landing sites.	(2) An approval procedure shall be established by the Competent Authority for the approval of official and Private landing sites, and - if applicable - for auctions, resulting in a registration and the provision of a registration number for these installations complying with the requirements for landing and unloading of fishery products laid down in Part X of these Regulations.
Approval of seaport and airport.	(3) An approval procedure shall be established by the Competent Authority for the approval of the sea port and airport facilities for offloading, transport and storage of fishery products resulting in registration and the provision of a registration number for these facilities complying with the requirements:
	(a) for unloading of fishery products laid down in Part X;
	(b) for transport of fishery products laid down in Regulation 196 to 209 of Part XI; and

(c) for storage of fishery products laid down in Regulation 180 to 195 of Part

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	125
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulation	25	
		XI of these Regula	ations.	
	(4) The regulation 6 shall ap procedures described	ply mutatis mutan	re laid down in adis to the approval	
	(5) Chem shall be approved by t		following purposes nority:	
	(a)	for eradication reptiles and roder	-	
	(b)	•	disinfecting premises ablishments and	
Official Lists.	8.(1) The Composite of:	etent Authority sha	ll draw up an official	
	(a)	approved establis	hments;	
	(b)	approved and reg	istered vessels;	
	(c)		gistered official and ites and auctions, if	
	(d)		registered chemicals ned in regulation 7	
		(i) for eradicat	ion of pests and	
		(ii) for cleanir purposes;	ng and disinfecting	
	(e)	approved and re	gistered seaport and	

(e) approved and registered seaport and airport facilities each of which shall have an official number

126 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Inspections.

chemicals.

Fishery Products Regulations

(2) The inspection of establishments, vessels, official and private landing sites and auctions - if applicable – shall be carried out regularly by the inspection service to verify whether the above-mentioned facilities still comply with the requirements and whether they are still allowed to keep their official number. If such inspection and monitoring reveals that the requirements are not being met anymore, the Competent Authority shall take appropriate action.

Updated list of when necessary.

PART V

PLACING ON THE MARKET OF FISHERY PRODUCTS

General **9.** (1) Fishery products, caught in natural environment and intended to be placed on the market shall:

- (a) have been caught and where appropriate handled for bleeding, heading, gutting, and the removal of fins, chilled or frozen, prepared or processed, on board vessels in accordance with the hygiene rules established in Regulations 36 to 42 of Part LX.
- (b) have been handled, during and after landing, in accordance with the requirements laid down in Part X of these regulations.
- (c) have been handled and, where appropriate packaged, prepared, processed, frozen, defrosted or stored hygienically in plants approved in

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	127
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Products Regulati	ions	
		Regulations in	h regulation 6 of these compliance with the f Regulations 46 to 74	
	(d)	accordance with	ropriately packaged in n the requirements laid alation 173 of these	
	(e)	•	ven an identification dance with regulation gulations	
	(f)		fied in accordance with aid down in regulation ılations	
	(g)	satisfactory con temperature i	d transported under ditions of hygiene and in accordance with 0 to 209 of Part XI of ns.	
	(h)	accordance Assurance prog Part XI and ir	and/or processed in with the Quality gramme established in accordance with the urance programme Part XIII of these	
	(i)	additives pro Regulations or	substances or food ohibited by these not included in the eferred to in Part XII of ns.	
			1	

(j) not contain any substance in excess of

128	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary]		Fisher	y Products Regulations
			any maximum quantity or proportion permitted by the provisions laid down in Part XII of these Regulations.
		(k)	be dispatched to harbours, for frozen products, and airports, for fresh products, and stored there under satisfactory conditions of hygiene and temperature in accordance with the requirements laid down in Regulations 180 to 209 of Part XI of these Regulations.
General conditions fo Aquaculture	or to be placed on t	-	lture products harvested and intended rket shall:
products		(a)	be slaughtered under appropriate conditions of hygiene.
		(b)	not be soiled with earth, slime or faeces.
		(c)	Be kept chilled in accordance with the requirements laid down in these regulations if not processed immediately after being slaughtered.
		(d)	have been handled and, where appropriate packaged, prepared, processed, frozen, defrosted or stored hygienically in plants approved in accordance with regulation 6 of these Regulations in compliance with the requirements of Regulations 46 to 74 of Part XI.
		(e)	have been appropriately packaged in accordance with the requirements laid down in regulation 173 of these

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	129
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations		
		Regulations.		
	(f)	have been given mark in accordance 174 of these Regulatio	e with regulation	
	(g)	have been certified in the conditions laid d 15 of these Regulation	own in regulation	
	(h)	be stored and tra satisfactory condition temperature in a Regulations 180 to 2 these Regulations.	ns of hygiene and accordance with	
	(i)	be prepared and/o accordance with Assurance program Part XI and in acco Safety Assurance established in Par Regulations.	the Quality me established in ordance with the e programme	
	(j)	not contain subst additives prohibit Regulations or not positive list as referre these regulations.	included in the	
	(k)	not contain any subs any maximum quan permitted by the pro in Part XII of these Re	tity or proportion visions laid down	
	(1)		ports, for fresh ed there under	

130	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries	
[Subsidiar	yl I	Fishery	y Products Regulations	
			temperature in accordance with the requirements laid down in Regulations 180 to 209 of Part XI of these Regulations.	
The preparation condition c	n commercial, and l	(3) Where gutting is possible from a technic commercial, and hygienical viewpoint—		
the products placed on the market.	ts	(a)	it shall be carried out as quickly as possible after the products have been caught or landed	
		(b)	or, they shall be frozen on the vessel immediately in case the products are not gutted after having been caught.	
	(4) Th products shall be	-	cing on the market of the following lden—	
		(a)	Poisonous fish of the families Tetraodontidae, Molidae, Diadontidae, Balistidae, Murenidae, Canthigasteridae,	
		(b)	Fishery products containing bio-toxins such as ciguatera toxins or muscle paralysing toxins.	
		(c)	Fishery products containing other toxins, such as histamine, mercury in an amount higher than the levels established in Regulation 16 to 24 of Part VIII of these Regulations.	
			equirements concerning the species	

Detailed requirements concerning the species concerned by this subject, concerning levels and methods of analysis are laid down in Regulation 16 to 24 of Part VIII of these Regulations.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

PART VI

IMPORTATION

Conditions for importation.

10. (1) In application of section 47of the Fisheries Act 2002, the following additional import conditions are established –

The provisions applied to imports of fishery products from other countries shall in principle be at least equivalent to those governing the production and placing on the market, as described in these regulations of Guyana.

(2) Specific import conditions may be laid down

- (a) to protect public health of the citizens of Guyana without prejudice to the possibility that imported products may be exported
- (b) to allow importation of products for local consumption, under the condition that these products cannot be re-exported or used as raw material in an establishment approved to export fishery products.

Notification by **11**. A person who holds an import licence shall notify importer. **11**. A person who holds an import licence shall notify the competent authority of each importation of fishery products in the form and manner prescribed and shall not market the fishery product without the competent authority's approval.

Off shore 12. The Minister may enter into an off shore inspection. with inspection arrangement one or more foreign governments, government agencies or trade organisations where he is satisfied, based on verification by the competent authority that the legal requirements, fish inspection systems and infrastructure for preparing fish for export in that country and that the fish imported into this country meet the

L.R.O 1/2012

132	Cap. 71:08	
102	Cap. 71.00	

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

requirements of the laws of Guyana.

Contents of**13.** An off shore inspection arrangement may includearrangements.after consultation with the competent authority –

- (a) issue of foreign plant operating license for the purpose of exporting fish to Guyana;
- (b) inspection of establishments in the other country and the fishery products prepared or processed in those establishments;
- (c) establishment of compliance, monitoring and inspection requirements for imports from the other country or from establishments in that country;
- (d) recognition of certificates of inspection issued by other countries;
- (e) implementation of any programme or project related to fishery products inspection and make funding arrangements for the purpose including the sharing of revenues or the recovery of costs so the programme or project; or
- (f) fixing of fees for foreign plant operating certificates or for the recovery of the costs of delivery of off shore inspection services.

14. The Minister may after consultation with the competent authority rely on results of inspections conducted by the inspection agency of a foreign government or foreign trade organisation for the purpose of negotiating or implementing an off shore arrangement or of determining whether fishery products imported pursuant to an arrangement meet the requirements of these regulations.

Foreign Government inspection.

Cap.	71:08	133

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

PART VII

EXPORTATION

Export **15.** In application of section 47 of the Fisheries Act the following additional export conditions are established:

(1) Provisions applied to exports of fishery products from Guyana to other countries shall comply with the conditions laid down in these Regulations and be supplementary with the requirements of the legislation of the country to which Guyana exports.

- (a) No person shall export, process for export or attempt to export or process for export, any fishery product unless that fishery product is prepared or processed in an establishment in accordance with the requirements laid down in Part XI of these Regulations.
- (b) No person shall export, process for export or attempt to export, process for export any fish that is tainted, decomposed or unwholesome or otherwise fails to meet the requirements of these Regulations.

(2) All shipments of fishery products of any type, in any presentation, quantity, and by any means, should be accompanied by an Export Health Certificate delivered by the Competent Authority and set forth in Schedule No 2 of these Regulations.

(3) In case of failure to present this certificate, exportation of product shall be forbidden.

PART VIII

HEALTH CONTROL

Schedule No. 2

134	Car	b. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fis	shery	Products Regulations
Health Control plan.		16 . (1) Fishery products caught in natural environment shall have undergone health control, checking and monitoring of the conditions for the production and the placing on the market.		
		and convincing hea	alth o	ent authority shall establish a coherent control system and therefore also has to of control and inspection.
		(2) The levels—	heal	th control shall be established on two
		(a	a)	The health control of "Environmental Conditions" named "The National Monitoring Programme".
		(b)	The health control of "Production Conditions".
The Natio monitorin Programm	g.			h control of Environmental Conditions toring Programme" shall:
		(a)	a)	be programmed on a yearly base;
		(b))	have a mid-term or long-term approach;
		(c)	C)	be implemented on directorate level.
			Con	npetent Authority shall draw up a list
		of: (a	a)	the species related hazards in relation to the commercial species in the region;
		(b))	chemicals (herbicides, pesticides, insect-cides) used in the past and at present in Guyana and neighbouring countries;

	Fis	heries	Cap. 71:08	135
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Pr	oducts Regulations		
	co	nemicals, produced ould contaminate ffluents;	5	
		otential ontaminants of the f	microbiological ish skin.	
Monitoring of sanitary Soundness.	(3) The National Notice (3) The National Source (3) The National Source (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3)	toxins, microbes, vi	y products, that is iruses, accidental	
		neir natural presend nvironment and	ce in the aquatic	
	er	ne pollution of nvironment and ndanger human hea	which could	
Parasites.		and the risk assessm demonstrated by	e oceanographic nent in relation to the Competent	
	(2) Fish or fish with parasites shall not consumption.	species which are c be placed on the m		
Fish toxins in general.	19 . (l) The present toxins in the different oceanographic distribution region shall be demonstribused on scientific studies	on and seasonal o trated by the Com	h species, their occurrence in the	
Monitoring plan for	20 . (1) The Co monitoring programme a	mpetent Authority as a control of the au		

136 Ca	p. 71:08 Fisheries			
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations			
Histamine or Scormbro- toxin.	implemented by the management of the establishment and to evaluate the risk of histamine to human health.			
Sampling plan for histamine.	(2) In order to put in place a monitoring system for histamine the following conditions shall be implemented:			
	(a) Nine samples shall be taken from each batch. These shall fulfil the following requirements:			
	(i) the mean value shall not exceed 100 ppm;			
	(ii) two samples may have a value of more than 100 ppm, but less than 200 ppm;			
	(iii) no sample may have a value exceeding 200 ppm.			
Species considered as a hazard in relation to histamine production.	(b) These limits apply only to fish species of the following families: scombridae, clupeidae, engraulidae and coryphaenidae. However fish belonging to these families, which have undergone enzymeripening treatment in brine, may have higher histamine levels but not more than twice the above values.			
Methods of Analysis	(c) Examinations shall be carried out in accordance with reliable, scientifically recognised methods, such as "high performance liquid chromatography" (HPLC).			
Monitoring	21 . (1) A monitoring plan shall be implemented by the competent authority to ensure that no poisonous fish is placed on the market—			

LAWS OF GUYANA					
		Fisheries	Cap. 71:	:08 137	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations				
	(a)	of the Tetraodontidae Diodontidae, C	0	ilies- idae,	
	(b)	containing ic tetraodotoxin	hthyosarcotoxins,	type	
Contaminants present in aquatic environment.	22. (1)A monitoring system shall be established by the Competent Authority to check the level of contamination of fishery products by industrial chemicals, heavy metals, medicinal products, food additives, animal feed additives and pesticides. Without prejudice to the laws to be proclaimed concerning water protection and management, and in particular those concerning pollution of the aquatic environment, fishery products shall not contain in their edible parts—			on of etals, and imed d in uatic	
	(a)	the aquatic	ntaminants preser environment such ibiotics and drugs; a	n as	
	(b)	aquatic enviro	ntaminants present onment such as h o-chlorinate substa	eavy	
	at such level that the acceptable daily or we		5	s the	
Standards for chemical contaminants.	(2) Fishery products shall not contain chemical contaminants on a level higher than that specified in these regulations as mentioned below:				
	(a) aldrin/dield	drin	0.10mg/kg		
	(b) chlordane		0.10mg/kg		
	(c) chlordecon	e	0.10mg/kg		

138	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations	
		(d) DDT, TDE, DDE	0.10mg/kg
		(e) diquat	0.10mg/kg
		(f) flouridone	0.10mg/kg
		(g) heptachlor epoxide	0.10mg/kg
		(h) glyphosphate	0.10mg/kg
		(i) mirax	0.10mg/kg
		(j) PCB	0.10mg/kg
		(k) simazine	0.10mg/kg
Monitorin	g	23. (1)A monitoring plan to check the contamination of	

monitoring plan to ch plan for fishery and aquaculture products by heavy metals shall be Heavy implemented. metals.

(2) Analysis methods, maximum limits and Method of Analysis. sampling plans for monitoring heavy metals in fishery products shall be established:

> (a) the analysis method

Specific methods for the determination of lead, cadmium and mercury contents are not prescribed. Nevertheless, reference methods for detecting heavy metals are laid down, inter alias, Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS). Laboratories shall use a validated method that fulfills the performance criteria indicated in Schedule 4, Part III, Table 3 of these Regulations. Where possible, the validation shall include a certified reference material in the collaborative trial test materials.

Limits.

Schedule

No. 4.

Maximum limits, (b)

> (i) The mean total mercury content, as determined by the analysis of the edible parts of the fishery products must not exceed 0,5ppm fresh of

This average limit is, h	products (0,5mg/kg of fresh weight). however, increased to: (A) 1 ppm of fresh products (1 mg/kg of fresh weight)
This average limit is, h	weight). however, increased to: (A) 1 ppm of fresh products (1 mg/kg of fresh weight)
	(A) 1 ppm of fresh products (1 mg/kg of fresh weight)
(mg/kg of fresh weight)
	for the edible parts of the following species:
	Lophius (Anglerfish)
	Anarhichas lupus (Atlantic catfish)
	Dicentrarchus labrax (Bass)
	Molva dipterygia (Blue ling)
	Sarda spp (Bonito)
	Anquilla spp (Eel)
	Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Halibut)
	Euthunnus spp (Little tuna)
	Makaira spp (Marlin)
	Esox lucius (Pike)
	Orcynopsis unicolor (Plain bonito)
	Centroscymnes coelolepis (Portuguese dogfish)
	Raja spp (Rays)
	Sebastes marinus, S.
	mentella, S. viviparous
	L.R.O 1/2012

140	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery Products Re	gulations
			(Redfish) Istiophorus platypterus (Sail fish)
			Lepidopus caudatus, Aphanopus carbo (Scabbard fish)
			Shark (all species)
			Lepidocybium flavobrunneum, Ruvettus pretiosus, Gempylus serpens (Snake mackerel)
			Acipenser spp (Sturgeon)
			Xiphias gladius (Swordfish)
			Thunnus spp (Tuna)
	 (ii) The mean total lead content, as determined by the analysis of the edible parts of the fishery products must not exceed 0,2ppm of fresh products (0,2 mg/kg of fresh weight). 		
This average limit is however, increased to :			
		(A	a) 0,4 ppm (0,4mg/kg of fresh weight) for edible parts of the following species:
			Dicologoglossa cuneata (Wedge sole)
			Anguilla anguilla (Eel)
			Dicentrarchus punctatus (Spotted seabass)
			L.R.O 1/2012

		Fisheries		Cap. 71:08	141
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Re	gulations		
			Trachurus (Horse mac	trachurus kerel or Scad)	
			Mugil labr (grey mulle	osus labrosus t)	
			Diplodus (Common seabream)	vulgaris two-banded	
			Pomadasys (Grunt)	benneti	
			Sardina (European sardine)	pilchardus pilchard or	
		(B) 0,5 ppm (0, fresh weigh Crustaceans brown mea	ıt) for: s (excluding	
		(weight) for:	nolluscs and	
Sampling Plans methods of sampling, sample preparation definitions.	(c)	fresh and the Comp	frozen fisher etent Authori account the re	laid down for y products by ty. These shall esults obtained	
	(d)	definitions sampling laboratory establishin	in describin and definiti will be requ g procedure	ommonly used g methods of ons that the ired to use in s for sample a for methods	

of analysis are laid down in Schedule

142 Car	5. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
		No 4, Part I of these Regulations.
	(e)	Methods of sampling are laid down in Schedule No 4, Part II of these Regulations.
Schedule No. 4.	(f)	Sample preparations and criteria for methods of analysis are laid down in Schedule No 4, Part III of these Regulations.
Records and data of monitoring programme.		s and data of monitoring results of the ogramme shall be available at any time.
Scope of the 25. (1) The health control of "Production of "Production"		alth control of "Production Conditions"
conditions.	(a)	be done on a daily or regular inspection base,
	(b)	have a short term approach and,
	(c)	be implemented on inspectorate level.
Monitoring of the production chain.	shall monitor different in order to establish w complying with all	alth control of Production Conditions control points in the production chain, thether the sector in the field of work is the requirements during the whole catch till dispatch, laid down in these
Health checks before first sale.	implementation and m	angements for the organisation, naintenance of the health checks shall be t authority to establish :
	check	nspection comprising an organoleptic which shall be carried out to check her they are fit for human consumption,

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	143
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regula	tions	
			the requirements laid s 104 to 118 of Part XI of	
		batch of fisher	etent authority of each y products at the time of ore first sale, or,	
		of fishery pro of fish in th	y manager of each batch oducts during reception ne establishment, cross egular intervals by the inspector	
	(b)	doubt as to the fresh inspection comprisir microbiological meth	examination reveals any nness of the product, an ng physical, chemical or nods in accordance with d down in regulation 112	
	(c)	the fishery products	e physical soundness of in accordance with the own in regulation 113 of	
	(d)	the fishery products	e sanitary soundness of in accordance with the own in regulation 114.of	
Control of the autocontrol system guaranteed by the sector on the level of vessels.	monitoring the caught on bo- inspection serv products, have for bleeding, he	hygiene rules applica ard fishing vessels s rice in order to establ been caught and wher eading, gutting and the	ecking, controlling and able to fishery products shall be made by the ish whether the fishery e appropriately handled e removal of fins, chilled on board vessels in	

or frozen, prepared or processed on board vessels in accordance with the hygiene rules established in Regulations

L.R.O 1/2012

144 **Cap. 71:08**

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

36 to 42 of these Regulations.

Such arrangements will include, in particular, a check on factory vessels and/or fishing vessels, on the understanding that such a check may be carried out daring the stay in port. In order to ensure the implementation of a coherent and efficient inspection, the competent authority shall:

> (a) implement a registration system and should keep up-to-date for control purposes, a list of vessels equipped as
> : freezing vessels, CSW (chilled sea water) vessels and as RSW (refrigerated sea water) vessels;

> > The registration, the controls and the checks of the vessels shall be done by :

- (i) the Competent Authority of the country of which the vessel is flying the flag, or
- (ii) the competent authority of another country on condition :
 - (A) such country figures on the community list of the third countries authorised to import fishery products into the EC community
 - (B) the fishery products are landed regularly on its territory, and
 - (C) are inspected by its competent authority

	LAWS	OFGUIA	INA	
		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	145
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products R	egulations	
			which shall also apply the health conditions to the products, and, issue the export health certificate;	
			competent authority of an member state.	
	(b)	factory ve approval	nt an approval procedure for essels in accordance with the procedure for establishments d to in regulation 6 of these ns.	
	(c)	assurance implemer	nted by the qualified person manager) on board of the	
	(d)	indicate t	he frequency of inspection	
	(e)	make reco	ords of every inspection.	
Control of the autocontrol system	monitoring the hygier	ne rules an	or checking, controlling and d conditions of landing and	

29. (1) Arrangements for checking, controlling and monitoring the hygiene rules of transport conditions shall be made by the inspection service in order to establish whether fishery products, caught in natural environment, have been

first sale shall be made by the inspection service in order to

establish whether the fishery products, have been handled

during and after landing and in the auction markets in

accordance with the hygienic rules and conditions established

in Part X of these Regulations.

autocontrol system guaranteed by the sector on the level of landing and off loading.

Control of the autocontrol

guaranteed by

the sector on

system

....

146 Ca j	p. 71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
the level of transport.	transported under satisfactory conditions of hygiene and temperature in accordance with the hygienic rules and conditions established in Regulations 196 to 209 of Part XI of these Regulations.
Control of the autocontrol system guaranteed by the sector on the level of establish- ments.	30. (1) Arrangements for checking, controlling, inspection and monitoring at regular intervals of establishments shall be made by the inspectorate in accordance with the quality assurance programme established in Part XI and in accordance with the safety assurance programme established in Part XIII and in accordance with the requirements for the use of sweeteners, food colours and/or other food additives laid down in Part XII of these Regulations in order to establish:
	(a) whether fishery products caught in natural environment have been handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, stored, frozen, defrosted, packaged, identified by a mark
	(b) whether there are the cleanliness conditions of premises, facilities and instruments and staff;
	(c) whether fishery products, prepared or processed from fish species which are estimated to be a potential hazard in relation to regulation 9 of these regulations, before being released for human consumption are subjected to a visual inspection by way of sample, for the purpose of detecting any parasites that are visible.
Control of the autocontrol system guaranteed by	31. (1) Arrangements for controlling and monitoring the approval and registration conditions and requirements, laid down in regulation 6 of these Regulations shall be made

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	147	
Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regula	ations		
the sector on the level of approval conditions.	by the competent authority in order to establish whether these conditions and requirements are still fulfilled.				
Control of the autocontrol system guaranteed by the sector on the	inspectorate to ensure		ll be made by the aud can be excluded and certificates are truthful		
level of certification.	(a)	obtained duri	ng of the guarantees ng the whole production ertification; and		
	(b)	stipulation of certification.	f reliable conditions for		
Control of the autocontrol system guaranteed by the sector on the level of airports and sea ports.	monitoring the hygier frozen storage condit made by the inspector fishery products have	ne, chilling sto tions on airpor prate in order been handled, ygienic rules ar	necking, controlling and rage conditions, and the rt and seaports shall be to establish whether the stored and dispatched in and conditions established these Regulations.		
Records.	34 . (1) Recor shall be available at ar		checks and inspection		
Official Laboratories.		e audit report, a	ority shall, after auditing approve laboratories and laboratories.		
	authority responsible	for the inspe l also establish	prity shall designate the action and audit of the a the audit level : GLP tation.		
Approval Conditions.	(3) To be ap	oproved, labora	tories shall be—		

148	Cap. 71:08		Fisher	ries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Prod	ucts Regulations
		(a)	able t	o carry out non clinical
			(i)	microbiological tests (e.g. on food, cont-act surfaces, residues of antibiotics) and/or
			(ii)	chemical tests (e.g. heavy metals, industrial chemicals, medicinal products, food additives, animal feed additives and pesticides);
			(iii)	biological tests (e.g. detection and identification of parasites, bio assay for the detection of marine biotoxins);
			(iv)	physical and chemical tests for freshness determination of fishery products (e.g. pH measurements, refractometric index of the eye liquid, TVB-N (Total Volatile Basic-N)
		(b)	equip	pped to do analyses of
			(i)	organic and inorganic chemicals
			(ii)	marine and fish toxins
			(iii)	biological organisms
			(iv)	microbiological organisms
			as de	scribed in these Regulations
		(c)	able t meth	o carry out the different reference ods described in these

		Fisher	ies Cap. 71:08	149	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations				
		Regi	ilations.		
	(d)		to work under "Good Laboratory tices".		
	present in one specifi	c labor	etences and facilities may not be atory; different laboratories could or different types of tests or tests.		
		or spe e ma	n laboratories are designated as cific tests, a contract or written de specifying the terms of		
List of Approved Laboratories.	(6) The Competent Authority shall draw up a list of the approved laboratories and designate, on the basis of the audit report their testing specialty.				
			PART IX		
	Con	dition	s Applicable to Vessels		
General conditions applicable to	36. (1) The following conditions concerning construction and equipment shall apply to vessels:				
vessels.	(a)	conta	sections of the vessels or the ainers reserved for the storage of ry products shall—		
		(i)	be covered and self draining;		
		(ii)	be well insulated;		
		(iii)	have provision for holding a reasonable quantity of ice or have an alternative means of refrigeration;		
		(iv)	not contain objects or products liable to transmit harmful		

150 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

properties or abnormal characteristics of the foodstuffs.

These sections or containers shall be designed as to allow them to be cleaned easily and to ensure that melt water cannot remain in contact with fishery products.

> (b) Decks used for fish handling may be constructed of one or more of the following materials, namely surfacecoated aluminium, fiberglass, timbersheathed or coated with an epoxy finish or similar.

> > Where fish does not normally come in contact with the deck and the timber is clean, sound and well caulked untreated timber is allowed on exposed decks.

- (c) Where operations are carried out in daylight hours unenclosed fish handling areas on decks shall be effectively roofed over or protected by a substantial and easily erected awning.
- (d) Water used at any stage of processing shall comply with the parameters of potable water, laid down in Regulations 84 to 103 of Part XI of these Regulations or of clean sea water. Sea water intakes for vessels shall be located forward of any toilet or bilge discharge.
- (e) Sinks, processing tables, equipment used for gutting, heading and the removal of fin and containers and

	LAV	JOPGUTANA		
		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	151
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulat	ions	
		products, shall with a materia resistant to dec	contact with the fishery be made of or coated al which is waterproof, cay, smooth and easy to infect. When used they etely clean.	
		ollowing conditic ply to the vessel:	ons concerning use and	
	(a)	the containers of of fishery produ- cleaned and, in capable of beir	e section of vessels or reserved for the storage ucts shall be completely a particular, shall not be ng contaminated by the the propulsion of the water.	
	(b)	unloaded, the and sections directly in con	ry products have been containers, equipment of vessels which are ntact with the fishery be cleaned with potable water.	
		ollowing condition of fishery product	ons shall apply to the ets on board :	
	(a)	fishery produce from contamine effects of the so of heat. When water used sha	are taken on board, the cts shall be protected nation and from the un or any other source they are washed, the all be either fresh water on the parameters set out	

in Regulations 84 to 103 of Part XI of these Regulations or clean seawater, so as not to impair their quality or

wholesomeness.

152	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishe	ry Products Regulations
		(b)	the fishery products must be chilled immediately with ice, and stored in insulated containers or holds. However in the case of fishing vessels where cooling in not possible from a practicable point of view, the fishery products must not be kept on board for more than eight hours.
		(c)	the fishery products shall be handled and stored in such a way as to prevent bruising. The use of spiked instruments shall not be tolerated for the moving of large fish or fish, which might injure the handler, provided the flesh of these products, is not damaged;
		(d)	fishery products shall undergo, if applicable, cold treatment as soon as possible after loading, complying with the conditions laid down in Regulation 38 (3) (a) of this document,
		(e)	ice used for chilling of products shall be made from potable water or clean sea water. Before use it shall be stored under conditions which prevents its contamination, and
		(f)	where fish is headed and/or gutted on board such operation shall be carried out hygienically and the products shall be washed immediately and thoroughly with potable water or clean sea water. The viscera and parts, which may pose a threat to public health, shall be removed and set apart

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	153
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regul	ations	
		consumption intended for	ets intended for human Livers and roes r human consumption gerated or frozen.	
		naintain a high s	lling of fishery products tandard of cleanliness for	
Additional hygiene conditions.	to the fishing vesse fishery products on more than twenty-fo	els designed an board under sa ur (24) hours, o ellfish and moll	onditions are applicable d equipped to preserve atisfactory conditions for ther than those equipped uscs alive without other	
	applicable for certain applicable to fishery	n vessels, the ge products on boa	nygiene conditions are neral hygiene conditions rd all fishing vessels, laid ations are also applicable.	
	(3) The construction and equ	0	conditions concerning bly:	
	(a)	holds, tanks storage of fishery prod laid down by holds shall machinery s reserved for which are su	ls shall be equipped with or containers for the refrigerated or frozen ucts at the temperature these Regulations. These be separated from the pace and the quarters the crew by partitions ufficiently impervious to contamination of the products.	
	(b)	or containers	urface of the holds, tanks shall be water proof and h and disinfect. It shall	

154	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
			consist of a smooth material or failing that, smooth paint maintained in a good condition, not being capable of transmitting to the fishery products substances harmful to human health.
		(c)	The holds shall be designed to ensure that melt water cannot remain in contact with the fishery products.
		(d)	Containers used for the storage of products shall ensure their preservation under satisfactory conditions of hygiene and, in particular, allow drainage of water. When used they shall be completely clean.
		(e)	Refrigeration shall be carried out in refrigeration holds, refrigerated sea water tanks or other suitable equipment. Refrigeration capacity shall be sufficient to rapidly cool fish from ambient temperature to the temperature of melting ice and hold it at this temperature.
		(f)	Waterproof and separate storage room shall be provided for the storage of cartons, ship to shore containers and the like.
		(g)	Artificial lighting shall be provided where necessary and where handling, processing and inspection takes place at night and below deck and in enclosed processing areas.

The intensity of illumination shall be a

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	155
[Subsidiary] Fishe	ry Products Regulations		
	minimum of: 22 processing area, 540 product is being inspe	lux where the	
(h)	Sanitary facilities incl shower facilities shall number for the norma crew. Any toilet sha with not hand/elbow basin located in the immediately outside t shall be available for the crew and when Fisheries Officer and Public Health Inspector	be sufficient in l complement of all be equipped operable wash toilet room or he door. A berth each member of required for a d a Veterinary	
(i)	Hydraulic circuits shal such a way as to leakages can contamin	ensure no oil	
(4) The f maintenance shall ap	following conditions conc oply to vessels:	cerning use and	
(a)	The working decks, and the holds, tanks shall be cleaned each used for this purpose. removal of insects or r	and containers n time they are Disinfecting, the	

necessary.

(b) Cleaning products, detergents and disinfectants, insecticides, rodenticides and all potentially toxic substances shall be stored in locked premises or cupboards physically separated from fish cartons and ship to shore containers. Their use shall not

shall be carried out whenever

156	Cap. 71:08		Fisher	ies
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery	J Prodi	ucts Regulations
			-	nt any risk of contamination of shery products.
			-	conditions concerning handling ets on board vessels shall apply:
		(a)	shall such of the	or chilling of fishery products be used in such a way and in quantities, so that by unloading e fishery products, they still have emperature of melting ice.
		(b)	intako locato	vater inlet for vessels, having an e system for seawater, shall be ed in front of the outlet for waste ewerage water.
		(c)	wash uncoi	ng vessels that use seawater to up and process, shall do so in ntaminated waters and whilst the l is moving in open waters.
		(d)	ancho	ng vessels that use seawater and or at secure harbourages to wash ad process shall ensure that:
			(i)	waters are uncontaminated and meet the requirements of clean seawater;
			(ii)	toilet facilities are not operated unless self contained;
			(iii)	the vessel is far enough from the shore and in deep water.

clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not apply to vessels that use a self-contained water system and the water meets the requirements laid down in Regulations 84 to 103 of Part XI of

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	157	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Products Reg	ulations		
	these Regulations.				
	(6) The fol shall apply:	lowing condi	tions concerning personnel		
	(a)	fishery pro maintain	ned to the handling of ducts shall be required to a high standard of for themselves and their		
	(b)	shall take a to preven contaminate working o until there persons can routine me	e fishery products from n board handling them, is evidence that such n do so without risk. The dical monitoring of such all be governed by the		
Specific hygiene conditions applicable to fishery product caught on board fishing vessels	products on board al 36 of these Regulatic caught on board fishin (2) Addition	l fishing vess ons are appl ng vessels equ onal hygiene c	onditions applicable to the		
fishing vessels equipped for freezing fishery on board	fishing vessels designed and equipped to preserve fishery products on board under satisfactory conditions for more than 24 hours laid down in regulation 37 of these Regulations are applicable.				
		, ,	are frozen on board, this accordance with following		

(a) Fishing vessels shall have freezing equipment, sufficiently powerful:

158	Cap. 71:08		Fisher	ries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Prodi	ucts Regulations
			(i)	to achieve rapid reduction in temperature (-18° C)
			(ii)	to keep products in storage rooms (-18° C)
			(iii)	to freeze whole fish in brine intended for canning (-9° C)
		(b)	comp condi dowr	products to be frozen shall by with the requirements of the ations for the fresh products laid in regulation 162 of these lations.
		(c)	stora	perature recording devices in ge rooms shall be located in a where they can easily be read.
			furthe where room charg durin	temperature sensor of the der shall be located in the area est away from the cold storage, e the temperature in the storage is the highest. Temperature ges shall be available at least of the period in which the acts are stored.
		(d)	from food	ezer shall be physically separated the hold in which the frozen is stored, provided with ated refrigeration.
		(e)	storaş storec refrig	e freezer is located within a ge hold where frozen food is d, it shall be separately gerated, provided with doors of a rial that ensures its efficiency

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	159
ubsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulatio	ms	
		when operatir divides the freez	ng and effectively er from the hold.	
		freezers and the of reducing the	blast freezers, plate like shall be capable temperature of fish ezing to -18° C or	
	(f)	storage room sha	nygienic and separate all be provided for the ons (first and second	
	(g)	packed and from when the hygien with the require the general, the specific hygiene	vlers, prawns can be zen whole or headed nic conditions comply ements laid down in e additional and the conditions laid down 5, 37 and 38 of these	
		measures have t	are headed before ezing, special hygiene to be taken to prevent by the environmental	
	(h)	Where freezing brine shall no contamination fo		
Specific hygiene conditions applicable to fishery products	fishery products on	board all fishing	ditions applicable to vessels laid down in oplicable for CSW and	

(2) Additional hygiene conditions applicable to the

caught on

board

L.R.O 1/2012

	LAWS OF GUYANA			
160	Cap	. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidiar	y]	Fish	hery Products Regulations	
fishing vest equipped for chilling of fishery products in cooled		products on board	igned and equipped to preserve fishery under satisfactory condition for more aid down in regulation 37 of these licable.	
seawater either chilled by i (CSW) or refrigerated by		products in cooled refrigerated sea wa	ng vessels equipped for chilling of fishery seawater (CSW) (chilled by ice) or in ter (RSW) (chilled by mechanical means) ne following requirements.	
mechanical means (RSW).		(a)	Tanks shall be equipped with adequate sea water filling and drainage installations and shall incorporate devices for achieving uniform temperature throughout the tanks;	
		(b)	Tanks shall have a means of recording temperature connected to temperature sensor positioned in the section of the tank where temperatures are highest;	
		(c)	The operation of the tank or container system shall secure a chilling rate which ensures the mix of fish and seawater reaches 3° C at the most six hours after loading and 0° C at the	

(d) After each unloading, the tanks circulation systems and containers shall be completely emptied and thoroughly cleaned using potable or clean seawater and should only be filled with clean seawater, and

most after sixteen hours;

(e) The date and the number of the tank shall be clearly indicated on the temperature recordings, which shall

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Specific

Fishery Products Regulations

be kept available for the Inspection Service.

40. (1) Fishing vessels equipped for cooking crustaceans and molluscs on board shall comply with the general hygiene conditions applicable to fishery products on board all fishing vessels, laid down in regulation 36 of these Regulations.

(2) Additional hygiene conditions applicable to the fishing vessels designed and equipped to preserve fishery products on board under satisfactory conditions for more than 24 hours laid down in regulation 37 of these Regulations are also applicable.

(3) Any cooking shall be followed by rapid cooling. Water used for this purpose shall be potable water or clean seawater. Cooling shall continue until the temperature approaching that of melting ice is reached (if no other method of preservation is used).

(4) Shelling or shucking shall be carried out under hygienic conditions avoiding the contamination of the product.

Where such operations are done by hand, workers shall pay attention to the washing of their hands and that all working surfaces are cleaned thoroughly.

If machines are used, they shall be cleaned at frequent intervals and disinfected after each working day.

(5) After shelling or shucking, cooked products shall immediately be frozen or kept chilled at a temperature which will preclude the growth of pathogens and be stored in appropriate premises.

(6) Every manufacturer shall carry out microbiological checks on his production at regular intervals,

hygiene conditions applicable to fishery products caught on board fishing vessels equipped for cooking crustaceans and mollusks on board.

162 **Cap. 71:08**

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

complying with the following:

(a) The microbiological standards set forth in Schedule 3 to these Regulations shall be checked by the manufacturer during the manufacturing process and before the crustacean and molluscan shellfish products, cooked in the processing plant, are placed on the market;

- (b) Sampling programmes:
 - (i) shall be established by the responsible staff of the fishing vessel in relation to:
 - (A) the nature of products (whole, shelled/or shucked)
 - (B) the temperature
 - (C) the time of cooking
 - (D) the risk evaluation
 - (ii) shall meet the principles of the autocontrol system and
 - (iii) shall contain, in the event of failure to comply with the standards laid down under the following headings : pathogens(1) organisms indicating poor hygiene (2)
- (c) The manufacturer shall—

	Fisherie	s Ca	ap. 71:08	163
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Produc	ts Regulations		
	(i)	notify the Competent of the findings mad action taken with unsatisfactory batches	le and the regard to	
	(ii)	review the met supervising and che critical points so as the contamination sou carry out analys frequently;	to identify arce and to	
	(iii)	not market for consumption batches be unsatisfactory on the discovery of pat where the M-va staphylococcus is need	account of hogens or alue for	
Conditions Applicable to design and	41. (1) The minimum equipment needed on factory	n requirements for d vessels are the followi		
equipment of factory vessels.		eption area set aside y products on board,	0	

- a) a reception area set aside for taking fishery products on board, designed and arranged into pounds or pens that are large enough to allow each successive catch to be separated. The reception area and its movable parts shall be easy to clean. It shall be designed in such a way as to protect the products from the sun or the elements and from any source of dirt or contamination;
- (b) a system for conveying fishery products from the reception area to the work area that conforms with rules of hygiene;

164	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ary]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
		(c)	work areas that are large enough for the preparation and processing of fishery products in proper conditions of hygiene. They shall be designed and arranged in such a way as to prevent any contamination of the products;
		(d)	storage areas for the finished products that are large enough and designed so that they are easy to clean. If a waste processing unit operates on board, a separate hold shall be designated for the storage of these by-products;
		(e)	a place for storing packaging materials that is separate from the products preparation and processing areas;
		(f)	special equipment for pumping waste or fishery products that are unfit for human consumption either directly into the sea or, where circumstances so require, into a watertight tank reserved for that purpose. If waste is stored and processed on board with a view to cleaning, separate areas shall be allocated for that purpose;
		(g)	equipment providing a supply of potable water within the meaning of Regulations 84 to 103 of Part XI of these Regulations relating to the quality of water intended for human consumption or pressurised clean seawater. The seawater intake shall be situated in a position where it is not possible for the water being taken in, to be affected by discharges into the

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	165
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regul	ations	
		sea of waste coolant outlet	water, waste and engine ts;	
	(h)	wash basins opening dire fishery pro processed or shall be equip washing and comply with	mber of changing rooms, and toilets, the latter not ectly into areas where oducts are prepared, stored. The wash basins pped with appliances for drying the hands that hygiene requirements; in taps shall not be hand rable.	
	(2) Areas u or freezing or quick free	-	eparation and processing y products shall have:	
	(a)	clean and dis easy drainage fixtures shall are large eno	oor that is also easy to sinfect and equipped for e of water. Structures and have limber holds that ugh not to be obstructed e and to allow water to	
	(b)	clean, partic	eilings that are easy to ularly where there are or electricity conduits;	
	(c)	to ensure that	lic circuits shall be protected in such ways as t it is not possible for any il to contaminate fishery	
	(d)		entilation and, where oper vapour extraction;	
	(e)	adequate ligh	iting;	

166 Ca	p. 71:08		Fisheries			
[Subsidiary]		Fisher	y Products Regul	lations		
		(f)	appliances disinfecting fittings;	for tools,	cleaning equipment	and and
		(g)	appliances disinfecting th are not hand with single use	or elt	ow-operable	
		nveyors, o seawate	nent and tools gutting or fille er corrosion, ea	ting m	achines, etc.,	shall
	(4) shall have:	Factory	vessels which	ı freeze	e fishery proc	lucts
		(a)	a refrigeration powerful to rapidly so a temperature to specifications	lower as to that co	achieve a omplies with	ature core the
		(b)	refrigeration powerful to k the storage ho complies with these Regulat shall be equip recording syst easily be const	lds at a h the ions. T pped w tem pla	shery produce a temperature specification The storage h ith a tempera	ets in ethat is of nolds ature
Conditions		-	fied person on		•	

Conditions relating to on board handling and storage of fishery products. **42.** (1) A qualified person on board the factory vessel shall be responsible for applying best practices. That person shall have the authority to ensure that the provisions of this Division are applied and shall make available to inspectors the programme for inspecting and checking control points and critical control points as supplied on board, a register

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	167
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulations		
	containing that pers recordings that may b	on's comments and th e required.	ne temperature	
	(2) The ger areas and equipment s	neral conditions of hygien shall be the following:	ne applicable to	
	(a)	instruments used for fishery products shall satisfactory state of o repair, so that they do	tipment and r working on be kept in a cleanliness and	
	(b)	Rodents, insects and ar shall be systematically the premises or on to rodenticides, insecticite disinfectants and any of toxic substances shall premises or cupboards locked; their use shall risk of contamination of	exterminated in the equipment; des, detergents, other potentially l be stored in s which can be not present any	
	(c)	Working areas, ins working equipment sha for work on fishery pro	•	
	(d)	Drinking water, -with of Regulations 84 to 10 these Regulations, or shall be used for However, by way of non-drinking water m steam production, fire for cooling of refrigeration provided that the pip	3 of Part XI of clean seawater all purposes. an exception, ay be used for fighting and the on equipment,	

purpose preclude the use of such

168	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia:	ry]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
			water for other purposes and present no risk of contamination of the products.
		(e)	Detergents, disinfectants, rodenticides, insecticides and similar substances shall be approved by the competent authority and used in such a way that they do not have adverse effects on the machinery, equipment and products.
	staff sha	(3) The gene all be the follow	eral conditions of hygiene applicable to ing—
		(a)	The highest possible standard or cleanliness is required of staff. More specifically:
			 Staff shall wear suitable clean working clothes and headgear which completely enclosed the hair. This applies particularly to persons handling exposed fishery products.
			(ii) Staff assigned to the handling and preparation of fishery products shall be required to wash their hands and at least each time work is resumed; wounds to the hands shall be covered by a waterproof dressing.
			(iii) Smoking, spitting, eating and drinking in work and storage premises of fishery products shall be prohibited.

	Fish	eries	Cap. 71:08	169	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Pro	ducts Regulations			
	rec lia fro un	e employer shall quisite measures to ble to contaminate f om working on and til there is evide rsons can do so with	prevent persons fishery products handling them, ence that such		
	on be cer	hen recruited, any and handling fisher required to prov tificate, that there is such employment.	ry products shall re, by a medical		
,	(4) Heading, gutting and filleting shall be carried out under the following conditions of hygiene:				
	gu hy wa wa	perations such as tting shall be gienically. The pro shed thoroughly ater or clean seawa er such operations.	carried out oducts shall be with potable		
	sha av fill tha op rer is sha by sli as	perations such as fille all be carried out in a oid the contamination ets and slices, and an that used for head erations. Fillets and main on work tables necessary for their all be protected from appropriate package ces to be sold fresh quickly as eparation.	such a way as to on or spoilage of in a place other ding and gutting I slices shall not any longer than preparation and n contamination ging. Fillets and		
	(c) Gu	its and parts that n	nou constituto o		

(c) Guts and parts that may constitute a

170	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries	
[Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations				
			danger to public health shall be separated from and removed from the vicinity of products intended for human consumption.	
			ard freezing of fishery products shall be following conditions of hygiene:	
		(a)	Fresh products to be frozen or quick- frozen shall comply with the requirements for fresh products laid down in regulation 162 of these Regulations.	
		(b)	Storage rooms shall have temperature recording devices in a place where it can easily be read. The temperature sensor of the recorder shall be located in the area furthest away from the cold source, i.e. where the temperature in the storage room is the highest. Temperature charts shall be available for inspection by the supervisory authorities at least during the period in which the products are stored.	
			ard processing of fishery products shall he following conditions of hygiene:	
		(a)	The conditions of hygiene for fresh products laid down in regulation 161 of these Regulations.	
		(b)	The conditions of hygiene for frozen	

(c) The conditions of hygiene for thawing products laid down in regulation 163

of these Regulations.

products laid down in regulation 162

		Fisherie	5	Cap. 71:08	171
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Product	ts Regulations		
		of the	se Regulations.		
	(d)	regula	ssed products	of hygiene for laid down in 171, of these	
	(e)	laid d		cerning parasites tion 172 of these	
	(7) Fisher packaged under the fo		lucts shall be conditions of l		
	(a)	satisfa	ctory condition de contaminat	carried out under ns of hygiene, to ion of the fishery	
	(b)	liable produ	to enter into co	s and products ntact with fishery ply with all the in particular:	
			impair the	t be such as to organoleptic of the fishery	
		(ii)	transmitting products subst human health	t be capable of to the fishery tances harmful to n; they shall be n to protect the ts adequately.	
	(c)	With contai smoot		on of certain of impervious, orrosion-resistant	
				$I P \cap 1/2012$	

172	Cap. 71:08			Fisheries
[Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations				
				material which are easy to clean and disinfect, which may be re-used after cleaning and disinfecting, packaging materials may not be re-used.
			(d)	Unused packaging materials shall be stored in premises away from the production area and be protected from dust and contamination.
	carried o			d storage of fishery products shall be ollowing conditions of hygiene.
			kept	ry products shall, during storage be at the temperatures laid down in these lations and in particular:
			(i)	fresh or thawed fishery products and cooked and chilled crustacean shall be kept at the temperature of melting ice,
			(ii)	frozen fishery products, with the exception of frozen fish in brine intended for the manufacture of canned foods, shall be kept at an even temperature of -18° C or less in all parts of the product, allowing for the possibility of brief upward fluctuations of not more than 3° C, during transport;
			(iii)	processed products shall be kept at the temperature specified by the manufacturer.
			5	not be stored with other products te them or affect their hygiene, unless

which may contaminate them or affect their hygiene, unless they are packaged in such a way as to provide satisfactory protection.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

PART X

REQUIREMENTS FOR LANDING AND UNLOADING OF FISHERY PRODUCTS

General conditions for landing and unloading.

43. (1) Unloading and landing equipment shall be constructed of material which is easy to clean and disinfect and shall be kept on a good state of repair and cleanliness.

(2) During unloading and landing, contamination of fishery products shall be avoided. It shall in particular be ensured that-

- unloading and landing operations (a) proceed rapidly;
- (b) fishery products are placed without unnecessary delay in a protected environment at the temperature required on the basis of the nature of the product and, where necessary, in ice in transport, storage or market facilities, or in plant;
- (c) equipment and handling practices that cause unnecessary damage to the edible parts of the fishery products are not authorised.

44. (1) If fishery products are displayed for sale in General conditions for auctions, parts of auctions shallauctions.

- be covered and have walls which are (a) easy to clean;
- (b) have water-proof flooring which is easy to wash and disinfect and laid in such a way to facilitate the drainage of water and have a hygienic waste

174	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary]		Fisher	y Products Regulations
			water disposal system;
		(c)	be equipped with sanitary facilities with an appropriate number of wash basins and flush lavatories. Wash basins shall be supplied with materials for cleaning the hands and single use hand towels;
		(d)	be well lit to facilitate the inspection of fishery products provided for in regulation 26 of these Regulations;
		(e)	when they are used for display or storage of fishery products, not be used for other purposes; vehicles emitting exhaust fumes which may impair the quality of the fishery products shall not be admitted to markets; crates shall, after each sale, be cleaned and rinsed inside and outside with drinking water or clean sea water; where required, they shall be disinfected. Undesirable animals shall not be admitted;
		(f)	have displayed in a prominent position, signs prohibiting smoking, spitting, eating or drinking
		(g)	be kept closed when the Competent Authority considers it necessary;
		(h)	have facilities to provide adequate supplies of drinking water within the meaning of Regulations 84 to 103 of part XI of these Regulations or alternatively of clean seawater or seawater treated by an appropriate

-

	Fisherie	25	Cap. 71:08	175
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Produc	ts Regulations		
	suffici of exc water produ coolin provid the pu water no ri produ shall	reption, a supply is permissi action, fire- fi ag of refrigera ded that the pi urpose preclude for other purp isk of contan acts. Non-drink be clearly dis used for drinki	Iowever, by way y of non-drinking	
	made for fig	of corrosion-re	tight receptacles esistant materials which are unfit ion; and	
	premi imme quant the Autho lockat	ises on the s diate vicinity or ities displayed purpose of ority, an ade ole room, and	ot have their own spot or in the n the basis of the for sale, have, for the Competent quately-equipped the equipment g out inspection.	

(2) After landing or, where appropriate, after first sale, fishery products shall be transported without delay, under the conditions laid down in Regulations 196 to 209 of Part XI of these Regulations to their place of destination.

(3) However, if the conditions laid down in paragraph (2) of this regulation hereof are not fulfilled, the markets in which fishery products may be stored before being displayed for sale or after being sold and pending transport to their place of destination shall have sufficiently large cold

176	Cap	o. 71:08			Fisheries
[Subsidia1	[Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations			y Products Regulations	
			chill storage rooms which satisfy the following ions. They shall have:		
				(a)	waterproof flooring which is easy to clean and disinfect and laid down in such a way as to facilitate the drainage of the water or provided with equipment to remove water;
				(b)	walls, which have, smooth surfaces and are easy to clean, durable and impermeable;
				(c)	ceilings or roof linings which are easy to clean;
				(d)	doors in durable materials which are easy to clean;
				(e)	adequate natural or artificial lighting, and
				(f)	where necessary a sufficiently powerful refrigeration plant to keep products at temperature prescribed in these Regulations.
		tempera			fishery products shall be stored at a ng that of melting ice.

General 45. (1) General conditions of hygiene for auctions and markets in which fishery products are displayed for sale or stored are:

 (a) Floors, walls and partitions, ceilings or roof linings, equipment and instruments used for working on fishery products shall be kept in a satisfactory state of cleanliness and

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	177
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulatio	ns	
		-	ey do not constitute a ntamination for the	
	(b)	shall be systemat the premises or rodenticides, disinfectants and toxic substances premises or cup locked; their use	and any other vermin tically exterminated in r on the equipment; insecticides, d any other potentially shall be stored on the oboards which can be e shall not present any ation of the products.	
	(c)	only for work However, follow the competent a	nent, shall be used on fishery products. ving authorisation by uthority, they may be e time or other times	
	(d)	84 to 103 of Regulations si However, by w non- drinking w steam productio the cooling of ref provided that th the purpose pre water for other	satisfying Regulations Part XI of these hall be available. way of an exception, vater may be used for n, all fire-fighting and frigeration equipment, he pipes installed for clude the use of such purposes and present ontamination of the	
	(e)	sub-stances shal Competent Aut	nfectants and similar l be approved by the hority and used in at they do not have	

178	Cap. 71:08			Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]		Fisher	ry Products Regulations
				adverse effects on the machinery, equipment and products.
	staff are:	(2)	Gene	eral conditions of hygiene applicable to
			(a)	The highest possible standard of cleanliness is required of staff more specifically—
				(i) Staff shall wear suitable clean working clothes.
				(ii) Staff assigned to the handling and preparation of fishery products shall be required to wash their hands at least each time work is resumed; wounds to the hands shall be covered by a waterproof dressing.
				(iii) Smoking, spitting, eating and drinking in work and storage premises of fishery products shall be prohibited.
			(b)	The employer shall take all the requisite measures to prevent persons liable to contaminate fishery products from working on and handling them, until there is evidence that such persons can do without risk.

(3) When recruited, any person working on and handling fishery products shall be required to prove, by a medical certificate, that there is no impediment to such employment

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

PART XI

QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM AND PRODUCTION CONDITIONS

Best plant practices. Location of an establishment. **46**. (1) Establishments, preparing or processing fishery products should be located on sites,

- (a) which can be maintained free of floods, smells, dust, smoke and other types of pollution or contamination, whether physical, chemical or microbiological.
- (b) where neighbouring buildings, operations and land use present no source of potential contamination for the hygienic operation of the establishment.
- (c) where -
 - (i) there is access to water, power and all weather roads.
 - (ii) good evacuation possibilities for waste and waste water are available.

(2) Existing establishments, exposed to pollution should possess satisfactory means of preventing contamination of the fishery products.

(3) An implementation plan of the establishment in the environment shall be available for any inspection body.

ngs **47.** (1) The areas directly surrounding the establishment (patios, passages, pathways, access ways, yards, roads, parking lots, buildings and other areas connected to the

Surroundings of the establish -ment.

180	Cap	. 71:08		Fishe	ries
[Subsidia	nry]		Fisher	y Prod	ucts Regulations
		establishment sl	hall be:		
			(a)		suitably graded, grassed or scaped;
			In th	nis cas	e:
				(i)	the grass and weeds shall be cut regularly to prevent dust and litter build up;
				(ii)	the grounds shall be provided with adequate drainage;
			(b)	or su case:	uitably paved or concreted. In this
				(i)	the surrounding grounds and concreted surfaces should be inclined towards trapped gullies and provided with adequate drainage to permit rapid evacuation of rainwater.
				(ii)	the surroundings should be properly maintained, i.e.
					- the grounds should be kept clean, tidy at all times and free of accumulation of water,
					 equipment should be stored properly,
					- litter, rubbish and waste should be regularly removed.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	182
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regul	ations	
		ea in which fish	present, they should not is handled, including the	
	not under the opera manner described ab in the plant by the ins	tor's control an ove in this section spection, exterm	are bordered by grounds d not maintained in the on, care shall be exercised ination or other means to nay be a source of food	
	disposal shall be inst	alled in an adeq	waste treatment and uate manner so that they mination in areas where	
			aned on the premises, a ided for this purpose.	
Requirements for an establish- ment.	and the products aga pests, etc), should b	inst contaminati be of solid con d never be a	otect the processing line ion (water, dust, air, heat, struction with adequate source of contamination drains, etc).	
	dispatch) should be (ice, water, ingredien personnel, etc) and o	directly connects, cleaned conta utput lines (by p and recipients,	(reception - processing - ted with the input lines ainers, packing materials, products, waste products, etc), Appropriate storage ats shall be available.	
	(3) The con to be conceived in a v		ne processing design has	
	(a)	-	ration by walls, location, closed systems or other ns	

182	Cap. 71:08		Fishe	ries	
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations		
			(i)	between clean and dirty areas;	
			(ii)	between dry and wet areas;	
			(iii)	between cold and hot areas;	
			(iv)	between precooking and post- cooking areas; and	
			(v)	between operations which may cause cross-contamination of food	
		(b)	raw prod proc	e is a good lay-out and flow from materials through finished lucts and dispatch and the essing layout should be gned—	
			(i)	so that the distribution of equipment and processing activities facilitates the rapid processing of fishery products,	
			(ii)	in such a way that fish is not exposed to contamination by toxic materials, bacteria from the plant environment or by cross-contamination during processing.	
		(c)	prov	oossible preventive measures and isions shall be taken on truction level—	
			(i)	to avoid cross-contamination during production between final and raw products;	

	Fisherie	25	Cap. 71:08	183
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Produc	ts Regulations		
	(ii)	to minimise the p contamination k surfaces, packing m drainage systems, e	oy contact naterial, offal,	
	(iii)	to minimise mainte	enance;	
	(iv)	to facilitate cle disinfection;	eaning and	
	(v)	to build in the p control systems;	passive pest-	
	(vi)	to minimise contamination;	airborne	
	(vii)	to guarantee saf healthy work env the workers;	•	
	(viii)	to provide adequ space to allow for performance of al connected with the or processing of foc	satisfactory l operations preparation	
	(ix)	to dispose of all liq waste, storm sewerage;	uid and solid water and	
	(x)	to implement a potable water supp necessary to instal chlorination syster the supply of pota all times;	ly, it may be l an in-plant n to ensure	
	(xi)	to install an adequ	ate electrical	

184	Cap. 71:08	Fisher	ries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery Prodi	ucts Regulations
			supply to maintain normal and efficient operation of all electrically powered equipment and lighting;
		(xii)	to ensure that -
			 (A) product flow takes place from dirty areas to clean areas (raw to final with no cross over);
			(B) drains flow from clean to dirty areas, away from food handling areas;
			(C) air-flow is directed from clean to dirty areas.
		(xiii)	to avoid dripping or condensation from fixtures, ducts, pipes and ceilings contaminating food, food- contact surfaces or food packing materials.

(4) A ground plan, the layout of the establishment and a schematic flow-chart for each product shall be available for any inspection body.

49. (1) The different working, handling and storage rooms needed in the establishments as described in regulation 50 shall comply with the minimum conditions and requirements laid down in regulation 51 to 65 of these Regulations.

(2) The establishments shall afford in the working and storage rooms mentioned in regulation 50 (1) a number

Conditions and requirements for working, handling and storage rooms and for facilities and equipment

		Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	185
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations		
in these rooms.	of, facilities complyin conditions laid dow Regulations.	-		-	
General conditions for working	50. (1) The end following conditions for		-	vide, at least the	
room.	(a)	size prod perse desig logic	to permit the pro lucts without connel and equipr gned for work to	l be of sufficient cessing of fishery overcrowding of nent and shall be be carried out in and under s;	
	(b)	activ	general and aration and/o ities, complet king rooms could	1 0	
		(i)	reception room	,	
		(ii)	mater-ial (dir	om for fresh raw ectly connected tion or by means	
		(iii)	raw mater	the reception or	
		(iv)	ice maker/stora	ge room;	
		(v)	preparation	om or rooms, the activities: or processing llting, cooking,	

186	Cap. 71:08	Fisher	ies
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery Prodi	icts Regulations
			canning, etc);
		(vi)	freezing facilities or rooms (blast freezers, plate freezers, tunnel freezers, etc.) for freezing prepared and/or processed products;
		(vii)	chilling facilities or rooms for chilling prepared or processed products;
		(viii)	freezing facilities or rooms for freezing raw whole fish in brine at - 9° C;
		(ix)	dry room for packaging;
		(x)	dry room for the storage of packing material;
		(xi)	dry room for the storage of chemicals;
		(xii)	room for cleaning and disinfecting recipients and small equipment, connected with a room for the storage of it;
		(xiii)	laboratory;
		(xiv)	chill storage room for finished fresh products;
		(xv)	cold storage room for finished frozen products both connected with the dispatch room,
		(xvi)	storage room for storage of

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	187
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regu	lations	
		ed products at ambient rature;	
	(xvii) dispa	tch room,	
	(xviii) socia	l amenities with:	
		changing room for city clothes and shoes,	
	(B)	showers (optional),	
		changing room for uniforms and boots;	
	(D)	toilet block;	
	(E)	hand-washing room;	
		eventually laundry and canteen.	
	fish is hand entrance for should be se and exits u	processing area in which led should have only one personnel. This entrance parate from any entrances used for raw materials, ducts and other materials	

Conditions for **51**. (1) In rooms where products are handled, prepared and processing rooms. following facilities:

- (2) Floors-
 - (a) shall have hard impact resistant surfaces, impermeable to grease and water, which permit easy cleaning and

used during process.

188	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery	Products Regulations
			disinfection and laid down in such a way as to facilitate the drainage of the water. Concrete floors shall have a high density, impermeable finish which is maintained in good condition;
		(b)	shall be sufficiently graded and have a gradient of at least 1 : 100 towards drainage channels;
		(c)	shall have floor joints sealed with impervious materials, finished flush with the surface;
		(d)	shall have junctions between floor and walls curved to facilitate cleaning,
		(e)	shall have all drainage channels, gullies and gully traps covered with removable grills.
			disposal systems and drains shall requirements. The establishment shall
		(a)	an efficient and hygienic effluent and waste water disposal system maintained in good order and repair;
		(b)	effluent lines (sewerage, storm water,

- (b) effluent lines (sewerage, storm water, processing) large enough to carry peak loads and constructed so as to avoid contamination of the potable water supply;
- (c) an adequate drainage system, especially in the areas and rooms that involve wet operations;

		Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	189
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	ı Produ	ıcts Reg	ulations	
	(d)	appl	icable,	vater drainage system, if not connected to the atment system;	
	(e)	floor	drains	s shall—	
		(i)	be ado locat	equate in size, number and ion –	
			(A)	to allow the rapid removal of all liquid wastes arising from all processing operations;	
			(B)	to cope with the maximum flow of water under normal working conditions but also to carry peak loads;	
		(ii)		ffectively sealed by gully installed in every room—	
			(A)	to prevent the return of gases and odours from the drainage system;	
			(B)	to prevent the entry of rodents. An open drainage system vented through an opening in the wall, without a sealed outlet by gully traps is not allowed;	
		(iii)	passa	solid traps to prevent the age of solid materials to the nal sewage system;	

190	Cap. 71:08			Fisher	ies
[Subsidia	ry]		Fisher	y Prodi	ucts Regulations
					Solid traps installed in conjunction with floor drains or/and with gully traps shall be designed to enable adequate cleaning,
				(iv)	have adequate access for cleaning;
				(v)	flow from clean to dirty areas;
				(vi)	not be connected to sanitary drainage;
				(vii)	not be connected to the storm water and site drainage system. Where this occurs they shall be designed and maintained to ensure that flooding of the premises cannot occur due to backflow.
			(f)	sanita	ary drainage—
				(i)	shall not be connected with any other drains within the facility and be directed to a septic tank or sewerage system;
				(ii)	sanitary drainage, septic tanks, waste and solid trap systems shall be located in such a way to avoid a hygiene hazard to the product and located away from any processing area or entrance to the building.
		(4)	Walls	shal	l comply with following

		Fisheri	es Cap. 71	:08 19
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Produc	cts Regulations	
requirement	ts:			
	(a)	and	s should be of solid constru prevent the entry of in hts, birds and other animals.	
	(b)		nterior surfaces of walls an ions shall—	d the
		(i)		proof, rable, hable
		(ii)	be smooth, of a light colou free from gaps,	r and
		(iii)	have all joints (e.g. lamin sealed that might allow ingress of water, pest contaminants (with impermeable compound)	v the
		(iv)	be impact resistant or prot from impact;	ected
		(v)	be resistant to damage;	
		(vi)	be easy to clean and disinfe	ect.
	(c)	and ceilin	es between walls, between floors and between walls gs, shall be sealed and cov tate cleaning	and
	(d)		re internal walls are painte ce coated,	ed or
		(i)	any paint materials appli	ed to

192	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidia		Fishery Products I	Regulations
			walls shall be non-toxic, able and of light colour;
		hos	surface shall withstand ing with hot water and ergents and withstand a sonable impact.
		located ei at least 4	ing or tubing should be ther within the wall or fixed cm from the wall, in order to sy cleaning behind.
		cold stora preparation handling formed be of the inn	cility or room (including a age room) is built within a on, processing or a food room, inaccessible cavities etween the walls or ceilings her and outer rooms shall be t and dust proof.
	(5 requirements		all comply with following
		exposed, suspender considere structure in a light access to a	
		(b) Ceilings constructe to:	shall be designed, ed, sealed and finished so as
		(i) pro	wide a height of at least 2.2

(i) provide a height of at least 2.2 metres in all rooms where fish

			Fisherie	28	C	ap. 71:08	193
[Subsidiary]		Fishery	Produc	ts Regulatio	ns		
				is handled	;		
			(ii)	-	ht colour, s s to moistu	smooth and ire;	
			(iii)	prevent accumulat	or ion of dust	minimises and dirt;	
			(iv)	be capable cleaned;	e of being	effectively	
			(v)			machinery ove ceiling;	
			(vi)		condensati ent and flal	on, mould king.	
	(6) requirements:	Doors	shall	comply	with the	following	
		(a)	and the which shall const. to pro- These plasti self-c. device	gh which he doors of n the finis be of ade ructed, usin bect them f e doors sh c curtains losing curt e, in order ying insec	enters rav the dispate shed produ- equate size ng suitable from impac from impac ould pose or air cur ain or a to minimis	otion room v material, ch room, by ucts leave, e and well e materials ct) damage. sess either ttains or a self-closing the entry they are	
		(b)		doors and y shall—	hatches	inside the	

(i) be well constructed, using suitable, durable materials

194	Cap. 71:08		Fishe	ries
[Subsidia	ury]	Fisher	ry Prod	ucts Regulations
				which are easy to clean;
			(ii)	have smooth, impermeable and non-absorbent surfaces;
			(iii)	be close fitted;
			(iv)	be impact resistance or protected from impact damage.
		(c)	Whe coate	re doors are painted or surface ed—
			(i)	any paint materials applied to the doors shall be non toxic, durable and of light colour;
			(ii)	the surface shall withstand hosing with hot water and detergent, and withstand a reasonable impact.
		(d)	desig into	locks are installed they shall be gned to minimise movement of air or between areas where food is sed, processed or packed.
	with follow			l external openings shall comply

- (a) On construction level
 - (i) window frames shall be made of a smooth impermeable material
 - (ii) window sills shall be as small as possible and inclined in order to prevent the

		Fisherie	Cap. 71:08	195
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produc	ts Regulations	
			accumulation of dust, and their use for the storage of articles.	
	(b)	On pe	est-proofing level—	
		(i)	windows, hatches, ventilation openings and other openings to the outside of the building or where physical separation is required shall be constructed to render the opening pest proof;	
		(ii)	any window which may be opened, or which does not have glass (plexiglass) and vents shall be covered with an insect- proof mesh screen—	
			(A) kept in good repair	
			(B) which are easily removable for easy cleaning;	
		(iii)	windows without pest- proofing that open are not permitted in areas where food is exposed, processed or packed;	
		(iv)	if any services, chutes, conveyors or the like pass through external walls, the gap where they pass through, if any, shall be sealed against the entry of pest and dust.	
·	the level	of the	lks, platforms, stands to raise work tables, ladders and the like	

196	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsid	_	Fisher	y Products Regulations
		(i)	of a construction and material that is impervious, non-slip, non-corrodible, easy to clean and impact resistant;
		(ii)	situated and constructed so as not to cause contamination of food processing areas, equipment and product by allowing potential contamination items to fall onto them.
	followin	(9) The voing requirement	entilation system shall comply with s:
		(i)	Adequate and sufficient ventilation shall be provided to minimise the accumulation of odours, vapours, gases, dust and to prevent excessive build up of heat, steam, condensation, contaminated air and other hazards where they may contaminate fishery products;
		(;;)	Where cooking capping or boiling

- Where cooking, canning or boiling operations are carried out, extractor fans and canopies shall be installed and have capture velocities capable of conveying all heat, fumes and other aerosols through the exhaust canopy opening;
- (iii) The flow of air within the establishment shall always be directed from clean, hygienic area (e.g. where cooked fish is handled) to dirty or less hygienic areas;
- (iv) Where fans, air conditioning systems and other air-blowing equipment are

		Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	197
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Produ	cts Regulations		
		locat	ed and operated :		
		(A)	it shall be done in minimises the contaminating packing materia contact surfaces;	potential for food, food	
		(B)	the installation overpressure system recommended inlets are contro- outlets are uncont	tem shall be whereby the blled and the	
		(C)	all extraction fans and air condition protected with meshes to prever dust, insects and b	ners shall be filters and nt the entry of	
	(10) Illum	ninatio	n		
	(a)	shall estał shall	quate natural or ar be provided th blishment and lig not distort col- ow free at work a nces.	roughout the ght produced ours and be	
	(b)		intensity of illum area floor shall be a		
		(i)	400 lux in the pro	cessing areas;	
		(ii)	600 lux where t being inspected;	he product is	
		(iii)	250 lux in other ar	eas.	

198	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	iry]	Fishe	ery Products Regulations
		(c)	Light fittings shall be –
			(i) equipped with a diffuser or other means so that breakage will not contaminate the product;
			 (ii) recessed into or flush fitted against the ceiling so that no exposed ledge is created;
			(iii) readily accessible for cleaning pur-poses.
		(d)	Where light fittings cannot be installed as mentioned above, they may be suspended from the ceiling by cables provided that the top of the fitting is sloped at approximately 45 degrees.
		(11) Hanc	d washing facilities:
		(a)	All areas in which fishery products are handled shall be provided with hand washing facilities.
			The location of these hand washing facilities shall be arranged in a way that they are:
			(i) sufficient in number;
			 (ii) provided in accessible locations throughout the preparation and processing areas, readily accessible from work areas for all staff to wash their hands;
			(iii) also located adjacent to the social

(iii) also located adjacent to the social amenities and just before

		Fisheri	<i>Cap.</i> 71:08	199
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	ı Produ	cts Regulations	
			personnel is entering the preparation or processing room.	
	(b)		e hand washing facilities shall be ided with:	
		(i)	taps of the non-hand/elbow operable type (foot, knee or electronically operated) in work rooms, toilets and in the hand washing room before entering;	
		(ii)	a suitable pressured hot and cold running potable water supply over a sink;	
		(iii)	soap dispenser;	
		(iv)	paper single use hand towels held in a dispenser and a sufficient number of receptacles for disposing of used towels;	
		(v)	properly trapped waste pipes leading to drains;	
		(vi)	signs advising persons to wash their hands on entering or re- entering fish preparation or processing rooms shall be provided in a prominent position near food preparation/processing entrances.	
a suitable pe	rmanent	bath, i	cable boot disinfecting facilities or fitted with a drainage facility, for l be installed at the staff entrance	

in such a manner that persons

entering the

200	Cap. 71:08
-----	------------

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

preparation/processing rooms cannot avoid passing through the bath.

(13) (a) A room for cleaning and disinfecting work implements, utensils, recipients and small equipment, connected with a room for the storage of it shall be installed where required in the establishment, equipped with all necessary means for cleaning and disinfection, to include –

- (i) hot and cold water points, with hoses where necessary;
- (ii) sinks with hot and cold water for the washing of the movable equipment and fish boxes, and
- (iii) high-pressure cleaning and disinfecting systems.
- (b) These facilities shall be constructed of corrosion resistant materials capable of being cleaned effectively. Washing and disinfecting work implements, recipients, small equipment and utensils in stagnant water is forbidden.

(14) If sterilising facilities are required, adequate provision for sterilising work implements or equipment shall be provided.

If the sterilising medium used is not water, the method of sterilising shall be first approved by the competent authority.

Sterilising facilities shall be:

	LAW	S OF GUYANA					
		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	201			
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations					
	(a)	constructed of c materials;	corrosion resistant				
	(b)	capable of being ea	sily cleaned; and				
	(c)	•	tted with a suitable ing hot and cold quantities.				
General conditions for chill storage rooms, cold	blast and tunnel free	(1) In chill storage rooms, in cold storage rooms, in unnel freezers and in chillers, the establishment t least the following facilities. :					
storage rooms, blast and tunnel freezers and for chillers.	(a)	clean and disinfect such a way as to fac of the water as deso 51 (1) and (2) of Where under floo	g which is easy to and laid down in cilitate the drainage cribed in regulation these Regulations. r ventilation pipes shall be protected				
	(b)						
	(c)	Ũ	e easy to clean as ation 51 (5) of these				
	(d)	easy to clean. Plast similar shall be inst retention and to mi	naterials which are tic strip curtains or called to assist in air nimise temperature cold storage room e open.				

202	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery	Products Regulations
		(e)	Other internal structures shall be constructed of smooth, impervious and corrosion resistant material.
		(f)	Those parts which are exposed to impact damage shall be adequately protected.
		(g)	Facilities designed to allow for adequate drainage of water away from the refrigeration unit.
		(h)	Adequate artificial lighting as described in regulation 51 (10) of these Regulations
		(i)	Where refrigeration equipment is installed in a processing or packing area sufficient space shall be allowed for cleaning around and between the equipment. No free space shall be allowed on top of the equipment.
Specific		53. (1) In chill	storage rooms for the storage of raw

Specific 53. (1) In chill storage rooms for the storage of raw conditions for material the establishment shall have at least following facilities—

- (a) Adequate facilities, with sufficient capacity constructed to the same standard as the cold storage room for the storage of the fish at the temperature of melting ice:
 - to store all the raw material arriving at the establishment and which is not processed immediately; and
 - (ii) to ensure adequate protection

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	203
Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulation	ทร	
		from conta	mination,	
	(b)	plastic in which t with ice in suf maintain the ten	as steel, glass fiber or the fish can be mixed ficient quantities to apperature at 0° C, in f the chilling facilities s regulation;	
	(c)	products at tem	prated plant to keep peratures prescribed ntions, whatever the	
	(d)	thermometer rea within 1° C, shall	and easily readable d to and accurate to l have its temperature ed at least once every	
Specific conditions for cold storage	54. (1) In contrast the follow		ne establishment shall	
rooms.	(a)		anent cold storage storage of finished all establishments fish;	
	(b)	utilised for its d	storage rooms or ated in the premises esigned purpose e.g. zen product only;	
	(c)	Freezing equi	pment sufficiently	

c) Freezing equipment sufficiently powerful and capable to keep products in cold storage rooms at an internal temperature below -18°C, whatever the ambient temperature

204	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries		
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery	Products Regulations		
			may be and also during extreme operating conditions (during loading and unloading);		
			Doors to the cold store provided with plastic curtains in order to minimise the interchange of air during loading and unloading; and		
			Temperature recording device in a place where it can easily be read. The temperature sensor of the recorder shall be located in them area furthest away form the cold source, i.e. where the temperature in the storage room is the highest. Temperature charts shall be available for inspection by the supervisory authorities at least during the period in which the products are stored.		
C		(1) I. (are establishment shall afford at least		

Specific **55.** (1) In freezers, establishment shall afford at least conditions for following facilities: freezers.

- (a) A freezing facility appropriate to the type of the fishery products and its packaging. Fish should never be frozen in a cold storage room.
- (b) A freezing facility with sufficient capacity to freeze the fish to a temperature of at least - 18° C within 8 hours of loading the freezer. For this reason, it is recommended that the freezing plant (motors, compressors, etc.) is rated at least 8 hp (7.5 kW)/10001b of product to be frozen.

		Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	205
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	ı Produ	cts Regulations		
	(c)	freez the comj	ing plant, regard relative cap pressors and hissible load of a	operation of a I shall be given to pacity of the the maximum ny blast or tunnel	
Specific conditions for brine freezing facilities.	56 . (1) In brin freezing whole tuna of have at least the follow	or othe	er species, the es	l solely for brine tablishment shall	
	(a)	Gene	eral construction	conditions are –	
		(i)	Walls, floors complying requirements la rooms.	and ceilings with the aid down for chill	
		(ii)	Areas shall be	_	
			(A) suitably	clean,	
			(B) sealed a pest,	igainst dust and	
			manner microbic chemical objectior can co fishery p the fishe	ned in such a that no ological, physical, l or other nable substances ontaminate the products or make ery products unfit an consumption.	
		(iii)	•	facilities that are ble to processing	

206	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries		
[Subsidia	y]	Fishery	ı Prodı	ucts Regulations	
			(iv)	Hand washing and toilet facilities that are readily available to processing staff, changing rooms and a clean dry area for the storage of packing material – if applicable - when brine freezing rooms are not a part of an approved establishment.	
		(b)	Speci	fic brining conditions are –	
			(i)	Brining tanks, tank surfaces and cover-ings constructed in such a way that they are not a source of contamination for the fishery products.	
			(ii)	Brine checked at regular intervals and in such a way that the brine will not be a source of contamination for the fishery products	
			(iii)	Freezing conditions, whereby the freezing temperature may be higher than -18° C, although not higher than -9° C, if intended for canning.	
Specific 57 . (1) In ice plants and ice storage conditions for establishment shall have at least the following facility ice storage coms. (a) An ice making facility, able for the following facility is the following facility i		ast the following facilities— e making facility, able to produce			
				quantities adequate to satisfy all eeds of the process, including—	

(i) transport of raw material from

		Fisheri	ies	Cap. 71:08	207	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	ı Produ	cts Regulations			
			the port;			
		(ii)	storage of raw processing; and	material before		
		(iii)	chilling of processing.	fish during		
	(b)		ated ice storage ge facilities shall:	e rooms and		
		(i)	comply with the laid down for ch cold storage room	ill storage and		
		(ii)	have facilities w be stored and r efficient, hygieni can be pro contamination at	emoved in an c manner and tected from		
	It is prohibited to store ice on the floor where workers have to walk on to remove the ice;					
		(iii)	have the capa sufficient ice t needs.	•		
	(c)	It is 1	recommended that	_		
		(i)	an ice making p installed in preparation or pr	each fish		
-			external suppliers rify the bacteriolog	•		

(ii) the ice should be made in the

LAWS OF GUYANA				
208 Ca	ap. 71:08	Fisheries		
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations		
		form of flakes. If large blocks are produced they should be made in a hygienic way and be crushed by machine. Manual crushing of bloc ice is prohibited.		
Conditions for rooms where shellfish is		ms or parts of establishments where a rooms in establishments shall—		
shucked.	(a)	be satisfactorily clean;		
	(b)	be maintained in such a manner that no microbiological, physical, chemical or other objectionable substances can contaminate the shellfish or make the shellfish unfit for human consumption;		
	(c)	contain hand washing and toilet facilities that are readily available to processing staff;		
	(d)	have a clean dry area for the storage of packing materials;		
	(e)	have lighting in accordance with regulation 51 (10) of these Regulations.		
Conditions for rooms where packing	59 . (1) Room material shall be—	ns designated for storage of packing		
material is stored.	(a)	dust and pest proof;		
	(b)	designed and maintained to prevent undesirable physical, microbiological or chemical contamination; and		
	(c)	equipped with shelves, racks or pallets		

	I	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	209
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regul	ations	
		and construc	king material, designed ted in accordance with of these Regulations.	
Conditions for rooms where non-	60 . (1) Room refrigerated fishery pro		for storage of non- 	
refrigerated fishery products are stored.	(a)	with the re	nstruction in accordance equirements concerning Ils, floors, doors, laid section; and	
	(b)	prevent u microbial an processed fis packaging w	d maintained so as to indesirable physical, d chemical changes to shery products and its which could affect the ess of the processed cts.	
Conditions for rooms where toxic chemicals and cleaning equipment are stored.	chemicals and cleaning main storage area. All	g equipment toxic chemica	for storage of toxic shall be separate to the ls used on-site should be not in use, in a locked	
Conditions for inspection rooms.			all have, if applicable, an ; with and used under	
		of an official i	treated requires regular nspector or if fish is to be room—	
	(a)	adequately ec	luipped;	
	(b)	lockable;		

(c) adjacent to the processing area;

210	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries				
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	Fishery Products Regulations				
		(d)	free from steam and fumes;				
		(e)	for the exclusive use of the inspection service; and shall be provided with—				
			(i) lighting intensity of at least 600 lux;				
			(ii) a clean bench or table for examination of the product;				
			 (iii) a thaw tank or similar capable of defrosting the maximum number of samples for one batch; 				
			(iv) running water for cleaning instruments.				

Conditions for laboratories. **63.** (1) The establishments shall have, if applicable, laboratory rooms for microbiological or/and chemical examinations, which shall be separated from fishery product handling rooms.

64. (1) Establishments shall have adequate sanitary facilities for the personnel who handle fish as well as for those who handle materials and equipment which come into contact with the product. These social amenities consist of an adequate number of suitable and conveniently located changing rooms, flush toilets, showers, hand-washing facilities, and canteen (if meals are taken on the site).

(2) The social amenities should be readily accessible to all persons who are likely to need them. There should be no direct access between the sanitary facilities (changing room and toilets) and any room in which fish, or materials or equipment which come into contact with fish is handled. The hand washing facilities room should be the

General conditions for sanitary facilities.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	211
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations		
	separator room preparation/processir	between sanitary ng rooms.	facilities and	
		hand washing facilitie e of any processing ing		
	doors and windows same standard specif	onstruction of the floo of the social amenitie fied for the processing Il ventilated and illumit	es shall be of the areas. The social	
Conditions for changing facilities,	65 . (1) Establ containing:	ishments shall have o	hanging facilities	
showers, toilets, hand washing facilities and canteen.	(a)	a section (room) fo clothes and shoes. T contain a locker (or a person to store (or clothes and racks fo surfaces of the locke racks shall be smoo and resistant to corr timber is not recorr construction of lock racks.	This room should a hanger) for each r hang) the city or the shoes. The rs or hangers and th, non absorbent cosion. The use of nmended for the	
	(b)	a section (room) for and boots. This room locker (or hanger) for store (or hang) the u for the boots. The lockers, hangers an smooth, non absorb	n should contain a or each person to niforms and racks surfaces of the id racks shall be	

to corrosion. The use of timber is not recommended for the construction of

between the two sections, showers

shall be available to be used after

lockers, hangers and racks,

(c)

212	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ary]	Fishery	y Products Regulations
			leaving the section for undressing city clothes and before entering the section for dressing uniforms.
	separate		nd toilet areas shall be adjacent but grooms and shall be:
	1	0.0	5
		(a)	completely separated from food handling areas and not open directly onto these areas;
		(b)	designed to ensure hygienic removal of waste matter; and
		(c)	well lighted, ventilated and maintained in a clean and tidy condition.
	shall ha	or the clean ch we the same h	uld be connected with the dirty (city nanging room section (uniforms) Toilets ygiene requirements as the processing with the clean changing room section.
	conside	Adequate red to be as foll	numbers of sanitary facilities are ows–
		N° of emplo	ovees N° of WC's
		l to 9	2
		10 to 24	3
		25 to 49	4

If personnel of both sexes are employed, separate sanitary facilities should be provided for each sex, in accordance with the above table. Urinals may be substituted for water closets, up to 1/3 of the required number of WC's.

50 to 99

for every additional 20

All toilets and urinals shall be of the flushing

6

1 more

	LAWS OF GUIANA	
	Fisheries Cap. 71:08	213
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations	
	variety. They should be constructed of materials which a easy to clean.	ıre
	To avoid airborne contamination from toilets in areas where food is exposed, preventive measures have to taken to prevent contamination (such as double door separate toilet room, positive air flow system).	be
	Doors of toilet cubicles where they are not in separate toilet room shall be self closing and full height.	a
	(3) Hand washing facilities (i.e. hand-wash basir shall be provided near toilets in number equal to the sanita facilities. They shall have a permanent provision of hot an cold water and shall be provided with adequate quantities liquid soap. Taps shall be of the non- hand/elbow operative type.	nd of
	There shall be a provision of adequate quantities single use paper towels, or the installation of hot-air har dryers. Other means of hand drying will not be accepted. paper towels are used a suitable waste bin shall be provided	nd If
	A legible notice shall be prominently display instructing personnel to wash their hands after using t toilets.	
	(4) Hand washing facilities shall be installe before the entrance of the preparation/processing room.	ed
	Persons coming from the changing rooms, or fro the canteen, or from the toilets shall be forced by a prop flow to pass through the hand washing facilities room befor entering the processing room.	er
	The wash sinks shall have materials for cleaning and disinfecting the hands and disposable towels; the wa sink taps shall not be hand/elbow operable and provi- running water at a suitable temperature (hot and cold water	sh de

214 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

to wash hands on an adequate way.

(5) Canteen should have the same hygiene requirements as the processing rooms when connected with the clean changing room section (uniforms).

(6) A separate laundry facility should be provided, to include hot and cold water provision, exclusively for the washing of uniforms, unless this is done by external laundry contractors.

Minimum requirements for facilities and equipment. **66.** The establishment shall afford in the working and storage rooms stipulated in regulation 50 of these Regulations, machinery, tools, utensils, equipment, instruments, product holding, handling and conveying systems complying with the requirements laid down in following regulations.

(1) All machinery, manufacturing systems 67. General design including gravimetric, pneumatic, closed and automated and systems, tools, utensils, equipment, instruments, product construction handling and conveying systems in holding, the of facilities and establishments shall be designed, constructed and installed so equipment. as to:

- (a) prevent the contamination and adulteration of the products with toxic materials, lubricants, fuel, metal fragments, contaminated water or other contaminants;
- (b) avoid the accumulation of dirt which could contaminate the product and be the source of hygiene hazards.
- (c) permit and enable :
 - (i) easy thorough cleaning and disinfection with hot water, detergent and disinfectant;

	Fisheries Cap. 71:08	215
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations	
	(ii) accessibility for inspection where necessary; and	n
	(iii) maintenance in an appropria sanitary condition.	te
	Seams or welds should be smooth to prevent buil up of contamination and facilitate cleaning.	ld
	Working areas, instruments and workir equipment shall be used only for work on fishery products.	ıg
	(2) All product holding, handling and conveyin systems, machinery, tools, utensils and equipment whic come into contact with fishery products, shall be constructe of materials which are:	ch
	(a) smooth, non absorbent and resistan to corrosion;	nt
	(b) free from pits, crevices and loose scal	e;
	(c) made of materials which do no transmit odour, taste and are non toxic;	
	(d) unaffected by food products;	
	(e) capable of withstanding repeate cleaning and disinfection, and easy clean and disinfect.	
	(3) The use of wood and timber in general an other materials which cannot be adequately cleaned an disinfected, is prohibited. This applies in particular to knift handles, spades for ice handling and filleting or cuttin boards.	ıd e-

216 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Timber used in doors, door jambs, windows in processing areas shall be sealed by a durable non-toxic surface coating (For example gloss enamel, epoxy or polyurethane paint).

Clean and sound wooden pallets could be permitted:

- (a) for the transport and the storage of processed food, packed in carton boxes, to transport them in this areas where mastering is done and no unpacked products are handled and to store them in areas where only cardboard packed products are stored and unpacked products are absent;
- (b) for the transport and export of fresh products, packed in foam boxes; but, in the rooms where packing in foam boxes is done, wooden pallets cannot be used. Pallets made of plastic or other corrosion resistant materials shall be used in this case; and
- (c) in container system units, transport vehicles and the like to transport carton and foam packed products.

Racks and storage systems in cold storage rooms to store carton packed products can be made of clean and sound timber. Corrosion resistant materials or timber sealed by a durable non-toxic coating is preferable.

(4) Equipment that is in the manufacturing or foodhandling area and that does not come into contact with food shall be so constructed that it can be kept in a clean condition.

68. (1) All parts of machinery which come into contact

Machinery

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	217
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regul	ations	
and overhead structures.			non-corrodible materials. nigh density plastics is	
		rmit it to be	all be easy to clean, and dismantled for cleaning	
	equipment shall hav moisture and dirt or	e any gaps sea have sufficient	adjacent to wall or other aled to prevent entry of space to permit cleaning. loor shall be installed:	
	(a)		directly to the floor to ntry of moisture;	
	(b)	on a raised so of the floor an	ocle coved at the junction nd socle; or	
	(c)	clearance be	a minimum of 300 mm tween the underside of at and the floor.	
	benches, sinks, wo constructed of smo	ooth, imperviou crevices in w	vork for machinery, t stands, etc. shall be us materials free from which pests or potential	
	bonded or maintaine	d so as to minin organic matter	urfaces shall be smoothly nise accumulation of food and thus minimise the anisms.	
	(5) All o including lighting sha		res, services and fittings an and—	

(a) installed so as to avoid contamination either directly or indirectly of food by

218	Cap	. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery	Products Regulations	
			condensation;	
		(b)	installed as not to hamper cleaning, operations;	
		(c)	insulated where appropriate and be designed and finished as to prevent the accumulation of dirt, minimise condensation, mould development and flaking.	
		-	ts under (a), (b) and (c) may be met by nachinery above the ceiling.	
			uits and pipes may be recessed into the st 25 mm clear. Long runs of exposed l be avoided.	
Product holding, handling and conveying systems.	5	fish within the plant sl	within the plant shall be implemented. Regard should be n to the need to maintain a regular flow of product by the	
395101115.		(a)	fish boxes, sufficient in number, shall be provided for the needs of the process. They shall only be used within the plant, not for external	

(b) fish boxes, which are used to transport product to the plant, and for the movement of fish within the plant, shall be constructed of a high density plastic and be of a light colour. They shall have a smooth finish and their design shall avoid areas which could retain particles of product, grease and dirt. The boxes should be designed to permit drainage of any liquid;

transport of fish;

L.R.O 1/2012

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	219
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulation	15	
	(c)		to carry large fish or ezers or chillers, they of non-corrodible	
	(d)	constructed of	utilised they shall be of non-corrodible aterials (e.g. stainless sity plastic),	
	(e)	coloured plastic,	d be made of a light or of stainless steel. mitted in any part of	
	(f)	chutes and othe systems shall be:	r enclosed transport	
		(i) constructed clean-ing h	d with inspection and atches;	
		(ii) easily dism	nantled for cleaning;	
		stainless st of crevices	high density nylon, eel or fibreglass free and have all internal ounded out.	
	(g)	compressed air come into direct or equipment sur introduced into f food-contact sur shall have a filter in a clean place	ed air is used, the or other gases that contact with product faces or mechanically food or used to clean faces or equipment red air intake located e, contain no oil or rdous to health or	

			LAWS OF GUYANA
220	Cap	. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidia	ary]		Fishery Products Regulations
			shall be treated or otherwise controlled in such a way that food is not contaminated with unlawful indirect food additives.
Work tables, foot stands, and small equipment.	'		70. (1) Work tables shall be constructed of materials are non-corrodible, impermeable and non-toxic. ss steel is preferable.
	nt.		Work tables shall be designed to facilitate their ag and to avoid areas which could retain particles of the ct, grease and dirt.
		steel or	(2) If foot stands are used to raise personnel to the f the work tables they should be constructed of stainless r other non-corrodible material. The use of wood in the action of foot stands is not permitted.
			(3) Racks for gloves and aprons shall be provided the store for small equipment (connected with the ag and disinfecting room).

(4) Hose points shall be provided together with hose racks made of rust resistant material.

71.(1) All equipment to be used for monitoring or measuring purposes where accuracy is important (For example measuring, regulating or recording temperatures, pH, acidity, water activity or other conditions that control or prevent growth of undesirable micro-ogranisms in fishery products) shall:

- (a) be checked to ensure their accuracy is sufficient for the task in hand;
- (b) be adequate in number for their designated uses and adequately maintained;

Monitoring and measuring equipment.

	Fish	ıeries	Cap. 71:08	221
Fi	ishery Pro	oducts Regulations		
			be calibrated	
			lar way on their	
		all be kept of the cal	libration and the	
72 . E facilities :	stablishn	nents shall afford al	so the following	
	as	described in Regu	ulations 210-219,	
	ag bi	ainst pests such as rds, as described in	insects, rodents, Regulations 144	
	of Re	drinking water a egulations 84 to 10	as described in	
	in de	tended for human escribed in Regulation	consumption as ons 210 to 219 of	
for cleaning and such facilities are the means of th	disinfec not com cansport	ting means of tran pulsory if there is a to be cleaned and	sport. However, requirement for d disinfected at	
	(2) Recalibration status 72. E facilities : 73. (1) E for cleaning and such facilities are the means of th	Fishery Pro- (c) with residual of the second status (d) becannot status (2) Records shat calibration status. 72. Establishing facilities : (a) hy as pain of the second status (b) approximate and the second status (c) facilities : (a) hy as pain of the second status (b) approximate and the second status (c) facilities of the second status (d) facilities of the second status (d) facilities of the second status (for cleaning and disinfections the means of transport	regularly; (d) be checked on a regularly; (d) be checked on a regularly; (2) Records shall be kept of the calcalibration status. 72. Establishments shall afford all facilities : (a) hygienic waste water as described in Regular Part XI of these Regular (b) appropriate facilities against pests such as birds, as described in to 153 of Part XI of the end of drinking water a Regulations 84 to 10 these Regulations; (d) facilities for fishery intended for human described in Regulation status and disinfecting means of transport to be cleaned and the means of transport to be cleaned and the means of transport to be cleaned and the status of the set of th	Fishery Products Regulations (c) where appropriate be calibrated regularly; (d) be checked on a regular way on their calibration status. (2) Records shall be kept of the calibration and the calibration status. 72. Establishments shall afford also the following facilities : (a) hygienic waste water disposal system as described in Regulations 210-219, Part XI of these Regulations; (b) appropriate facilities for protection against pests such as insects, rodents, birds, as described in Regulations 144 to 153 of Part XI of these Regulations; (c) facilities to provide adequate supplies of drinking water as described in Regulations;

(2) Where vehicles and container system units used to carry fish are cleaned, a paved and drained area shall be

222	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary	y]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
	used.		
	-	The surface	e of the vehicle wash area shall:
		(a)	be durable and impervious;
		(b)	have a drainage gradient of at least 1:50 connected to the drainage system;
		(c)	have an adequate supply of pressured water for disinfection and cleaning operations.
Loading docks.	74. loading doo		ishments shall have loading docks. The
		(a)	located in an area that is convenient to the stored products;
		(b)	enclosed or provided with a protective shelter to prevent fish from contamination during loading and unloading,
		(c)	the loading dock shall have an illumination of at least 250 lux.
		with a we	rea nominated for truck movement shall ell drained surface which is impervious
			ding and loading equipment shall be rial that is easy to clean and disinfect.
Best maintanance practices	75 . refrigeration	Buildings n and all o	s, vessels, equipment, utensils, ther physical aspects of an establishment

maintanance
practices.refrigeration and all other physical aspects of an establishment
including drains shall be kept in good repair, in a clean and
orderly condition and operated in accordance with these

Regulations.

L.R.O 1/2012

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	223	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations			
Action plan and quality objectives.	76 . An action plan to maintain the establishment has to be implemented.			
Scheduling.	77. (1) Repairs shall be carried out as without interference to handling and proc cause the facilities closure during certain repa	cessing and may		
	(2) Planned actions shall be timetable to demonstrate the commitmer actions.			
	(3) These schedules and time approved by the competent authority and execution on a regular basis.			
Respons- ibilities and authorities.	78 . Responsibilities and authoriti established for the implementation, maintai and verification of the maintenance plan.			
Procedures.	79 . Procedures shall be established to ensure that maintenance will be done in such a way that the risk of contamination of the products is eliminated. A regular preventative maintenance programme shall be implemented, whereby equipment, utensils and premises are regularly reviewed for signs of wear and tear and whereby deficiencies are detected prior to a problem occurring.			
Process Control.	80. A Fail Safe Control system shall control the maintenance process. The measur compared with the standards. Verification h ensure that the corrective actions are done in	res taken shall be nas to be done to		
Instructions.	81 . Work instructions and control be documented and implemented to establish the principles designed in the procedures.			
Document- ation	82. Checklists for controls recommendations and verification and record			

224	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary	7]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
and records	shall be do	ocumented.	
Training.	programm continuall	nes shall be y reminded e food indu	on the spot and special training implemented to ensure that staff are of the risks and their responsibilities stry especially concerning the items of
			urses and training sessions attendances ction and evaluation.
Best potable water practices.	84	. (1) The ol (a)	bjective of regulations 84 - 103 shall be: to protect human health from the adverse effects of any contamination of potable water intended for human consumption, to be observed in fishery product activities by ensuring that it is wholesome and clean; and
		(b)	to include water used in the fishery product industry unless it can be established that the use of such water does not affect the wholesomeness of

(2) Facilities shall be required to provide a permanent supply of potable drinking water or water intended for human consumption within the meaning of these Regulations or alternatively of clean sea water or sea water treated by an appropriate system (filtration and chlorination, UV sterilisation) under pressure and in sufficient quantity.

the finished product.

(3) If the water used in the establishment receives additional treatment prior to use, this shall be done in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer of any equipment or chemicals utilised and under supervision of the management of the establishment.

T ' 1	
Fishe	rips
1 10110	1100

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

(4) However, by way of exception, a supply of nondrinking water is permissible for the production of steam, firefighting and the cooling of refrigeration equipment, provided that the pipes installed for the purpose preclude the use of such water for other purposes and present no risk of contamination of the products. Non-potable water pipes shall be clearly distinguished from those used for potable water or clean sea water.

85. (1) 'potable water' shall mean:

- (a) all water either in its original state or after treatment, intended for drinking, cooking, food preparation or other domestic purposes, regardless of its origin and whether it is supplied from a distribution network, from a tanker, or in bottles or containers;
- (b) all water used in any establishment for the manufacture, processing, preservation or marketing of products or substances intended for human consumption unless the competent national authorities are satisfied that the quality of the water cannot affect the wholesomeness of the foodstuff in its finished form.

(2) The management of the establishment shall use only potable water for water:

- (a) that comes in contact with fish or fishcontact surfaces;
- (b) that is used in the manufacture of ice; and

L.R.O 1/2012

Use.

226 Ca	p. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
	(c)	that is used for cleaning and disinfecting in the establishment.
Application.	86. This divisi	ion shall not apply to:
	(a)	natural mineral waters
	(b)	medicinal water.
Water distribution system within the establishment.	shall be impermeable,	e work in the water distribution system well constructed and in good condition. nted externally in order to protect them
	shall be isolated from	ovision of water to the sanitary facilities the water system for the rest of the uld be supplied from a separate circuit.
		shall be provision to prevent backflow on between potable and non potable ishment.
	(4) The ma	anagement of an establishment shall:
	(a)	account for the sources of water supply whether:
		(i) municipal water (mains) with/without intermediary storage;
		(ii) surface water, well water or bore- hole water with/without intermediary storage; and
		 (iii) desalinated sea water with/without intermediary storage or a combination of different sources.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	227
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulation	15	
	(b)	•	r ensuring that water ishment is potable;	
	(c)		nonstrate the water stem within the d	
	(d)	the pipes and identified by con	a water ulation map whereon outlets shall be nsecutive numbering on the establishment tablishment;	
	(e)	mean the pipe appliances whi between the tap	s that are normally consumption and the	
Storage of water.	88. (1) The water storage tanks		ll possess adequate ufficient capacity to	

water storage tanks or cisterns with sufficient capacity to supply the requirements of the establishment when operating at maximum capacity and to allow in case of chlorination sufficient contact time: water-chlorine.

(2) The tanks or cisterns shall be well constructed and the internal surfaces shall be smooth, impermeable, easily cleanable and disinfectable.

(3) Each water tank or cistern shall be provided with an inspection hatch that permits entry for cleaning purposes. The design of the hatch shall protect against the entry of rainwater, ground water and any process water that may flow out of the establishment.

(4) Each water tank or cistern shall be protected

228 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

against the entry of insects, rodents, other animals and dust.

(5) The area surrounding each water tank or cistern shall be maintained clean and free of accumulation of rubbish, dust, water and other materials that could contaminate the water.

Each water tank or cistern shall have a floor with sufficient slope and drainage to enable proper cleaning.

(6) Water tanks shall be inspected at regular intervals with the objective of keeping them in good condition. A cleaning and disinfection plan shall be implemented as mentioned in regulation 120 of these Regulations.

Water **89.** (1) Water reused and circulated within a facility shall be treated and maintained in a condition so that no health hazard can result from its reuse and shall be potable if it comes into contact with food.

(2) Water recirculation and circulation systems shall be clearly identified and have:

- (a) no cross connection between potable and non-potable water;
- (b) non-return devices installed to prevent back flow into the systems;
- (c) no dead ends;
- (d) non-potable water outlets clearly identified.

(3) Water can only be used and reused or recirculated for cooling of a canned product if it is:

(a) potable;

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	229
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regula	itions	
	(b)		a level of not less than residual chlorine at the ling cycle;	
	(c)	filtered before	e re-use;	
	(d)	pipelines or handling the	ge tanks, cooling towers, the like utilised in water are constructed to ection and cleaning.	
Hot water and steam.	heating water to a ter adequate for hand-w	nperature of at vashing by pers	all possess a means of least 80° C, in quantities sonnel and, if used, for and the premises in	
			ther a steam system or of the establishment is	
	shall be supplied in	sufficient volur	rized hot water is used, it ne and pressure for the contain no hazardous	
Action plan and quality objectives.	by management to a organize the scheduli the microbiological o	implement the ing of the free r thecks and the he share of o	ns shall be implemented chlorination system, to residual chlorine checks, physicochemical checks wn, private or official	
Scheduling.	· · ·		hall be scheduled in a mitment to the future	
	(2) These	schedules an	d timetables shall be	

230 C	ap. 71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	approved by the competent authority and checked on its execution on a regular basis.
Respons- ibilities and authorities.	93 . Responsibilities and authorities have to be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the potable water control plan.
Procedures. Schedule No. 3.	94 . (1) Procedures shall be installed to control and safeguard the safety and the quality of water by:
	(a) water analysis on residual chlorine content;
	(b) microbiological
	(c) chemical
	(d) physico-chemical
	(e) biological tests (parasites, algae, other organisms such as animalcules (worms, larvae)).
	(2) Sampling points shall be determined by the

(3) The competent authority shall ensure that additional monitoring is carried out on a case by case by case basis of substances and micro-organisms for which no parametric value has been specified if there is reason to suspect that they are present in amounts or numbers which

constitute a potential danger to human health.

competent authority.

(4) The Minister shall take the measures necessary to ensure that adequate and up-to-date information on the quality of water intended for human consumption is available to facilities involved in fishery product activities.

95. A fail safe control system has to be worked out

Process

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	231
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regi	ılations	
Control.	•	e standards. V	of water. The results shall Verification has to be done are successful.	
Instructions and standards for chlorination.	96 . (1) The ch following:	lorination sys	tem shall comply with the	
	(a)	dosing or prior to permit suffi water in orc	all be added on-line by injection (gas or liquid) intermediary storage to cient contact time with the ler to allow the chlorine to ne organic matter;	
	(b)	capacity to	on tank shall have the retain water together with added for at least 20 - 30	
	(c)	minutes re chlorine ava whatever co	not combined after 20 – 30 emains as free residual alable in line to react with entamination present in the em (back syphonages, dead ample);	
	(d)			
	(e)	shall put in the functio system, and shall be chea than 8 hou	ment of an establishment place measures to ensure ning of the chlorination the free residual chlorine cked at intervals of not less rs or at the start of each east once a day.	

232 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

(2) An alarm system is recommended to be applied to ensure the functioning of the chlorination system.

(3) The products (fish, shrimp, molluscs, etc) shall not be washed, dipped, glazed, or treated with hyperchlorinated water. It is recommended to use, in the case of an in-plant chlorinating system the same residual chlorine level as authorised for potable water intended for direct human consumption.

Instructions for the interpretation of the parametric values.

97. (1) The competent authority shall take the measures necessary to ensure that the potable water intended for fishery product activities is wholesome and clean. For the purposes of the minimum requirements of these Regulations potable water intended for fishery product activities shall be wholesome and clean if it:

- (a) is free from any micro-organisms and parasites and from any substances which, in numbers or concentrations, constitute a potential danger to human health, and
- (b) meets the minimum requirements set out for microbiological and chemical parameter in Schedule No 5, Part I, Chapters 1 and 2.

(2) As regards the parameters set out in Part I, chapter 3, the values need be fixed only for monitoring purposes and for the fulfillment of the obligations imposed in case of remedial actions laid down in regulation 101 of these Regulations.

(3) The competent authority shall set values for additional parameters not included in Part I where the contamination of fishery products so requires. The values set should, as a minimum guarantee that the potable water is free from any micro-organism and parasites and from any

Schedule No. 5

Fisheries Cap. 71:08 233 [Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations substances which, in numbers or concentrations, constitute a potential danger to human health. The Minister shall take all measures necessary (4)to ensure that no substances or materials for new installations used in the preparation or distribution of water intended for human consumption or impurities associated with such substances or materials for new installations remain in potable water intended for human consumption or in concentrations higher than is necessary for the purpose of their use and do not, either directly or indirectly, reduce the protection of human health provided for in these Regulations. The parametric values set in accordance with (5) this regulation, paragraph (1), (2), (3) and (4) shall be complied with: Points of in the case of water supplied from a (a) compliance. distribution network, at the point, within premises or an establishment, at which it emerges from the taps that are normally used for fishery product activities; (b) in the case of water supplied from a tanker, at the point at which it emerges from the tanker; (c) in the case of water used in a foodproduction undertaking, at the point where the water is used in the establishment. 98. (1) The Minister shall take all measures necessary Instructions for monitoring. to ensure that regular monitoring of the quality of water intended for human consumption is carried out, in order to check that the water available to consumers meets the requirements of these Regulations and in particular the

chemical parametric values set in accordance with regulation

LAWS OF GUYANA

L.R.O 1/2012

234 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

97 of these Regulations.

Samples should be taken so that they are representative of the quality of the water used throughout the year.

In addition, the Minister shall take all measures necessary to ensure that, where disinfection and the use of certain substances or materials forming part of the preparation or distribution of water intended for human consumption, the efficiency of the disinfection treatment applied is verified, the use of the substances is governed and that any contamination from disinfection by-products is kept as low as possible without compromising the disinfection in order to avoid harmful effects on human health.

(2) To meet the obligations imposed in paragraph 1, appropriate monitoring programmes shall be established by the competent authorities for potable water intended in fishery product activities. These monitoring programmes shall meet the minimum requirements set out in, Schedule No 5, Part II.

(3) The competent authority shall ensure that additional monitoring is carried out on a case-by-case basis of substances and micro-organisms for which no parametric value has been set in accordance with regulation 97 of these Regulations, if there is reason to suspect that they may be present in amounts or numbers which constitute a potential danger to human health.

Instructions for **99.** (1) Without prejudice to the requirements of sampling. Schedule No. 5 No 5.

 (a) the frequency of water sampling in general for the purpose of check monitoring in a fishery product establishment:

Schedule No. 5

Cap. / 1.00 200	Cap.	71:08	235
-----------------	------	-------	-----

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]	
--------------	--

Fishery Products Regulations

- (i) in the case of water supplied from a public distribution network, without intermediary storage, shall be at least once per three months from various representative outlets within the plant as laid down in this regulation, paragraph (3).
- (ii) in the case of water supplied public distribution from а network with intermediary storage, or from a town water source, shall be at least once per month from various representative outlets within the plant as laid down in this regulation, paragraph (3).
- (b) the frequency of water sampling for the purpose of audit monitoring in a fishery product establishment shall be at least once per year.
- (c) the frequency of the routine water sampling, in connection with the autocontrol system or own checks established under the quality assurance programme installed in the establishments, shall be left to the judgement of the quality management team in consultation with the competent authority.

(2) The sampling points shall be determined by the competent authorities and shall meet the relevant requirements set out in Part II.

236	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	cy]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
Sampling Method	follows:	(3) The sa	mpling method can be described as
		(a)	The sample shall be collected in a sterile bottle.
			The tap to be sampled shall be run for long enough to completely flush the pipe supplying the tap, and in any case for 2 - 3 minutes. Before a water sample is drawn from the tap, the tip of the tap shall be flamed using spirit and water shall be allowed to flow for 5 minutes before collection.
			In cases where the laboratory test is undertaken 3 hours or more after sampling, the bottles must be kept in ice.
			If a sample is to be taken from a chlorinated water supply, any trace of chlorine shall be neutralised immediately after collection. A crystal of sodium thiosulphate or 0,1ml of 2% solution of sodium thiosulphate introduced into the sampling bottle prior to sterilisation serves to neutralise the chlorine.
		(b)	The samples shall be taken from various outlets identified on the reticulation map. A rotation is organised between the identified outlets from which the water is in contact with the product.
			Ice shall also be regularly tested.

L.R.O 1/2012

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	237
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regul	ations	
	(c)			
Laboratories.	(4) (a)	audit monito Table 1 of S collected by	check monitoring and ring laid down in Part II, chedule No 5 are to be an official person and n official laboratory.	
	(b)	collected by establishmen plant labora competent au	taken samples are to be the management of the and analysed in the in- tory (approved by the thority) or in an external ratory approved by the thority.	
Specifications for the analysis.	100 . (1) These examinations are to be carried out under the supervision of the official inspector. The specifications for the analyses of parameters set out in Part in of Schedule No 5 shall be complied with.			
Schedule No. 5	(2) Methods other than those specified in Part III, Chapter 1 of Schedule 5, may be used, provided that the results obtained can be demonstrated are at least as reliable as those produced by the methods specified. The competent authority that has recourse to alternative methods shall provide all relevant information concerning such methods and their equivalence.			
	Chapters 2 and 3 of	Schedule No5,	ers listed in Part IH, any method of analysis the requirements set out	
Instructions for	101 . (1) (a)	-	nt authority shall ensure re to meet the parametric	

238	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidia	ıry]	Fishery Products Regulations
remedial action.		 values set in accordance with regulation 97 of these Regulations is immediately investigated in order to identify the cause and further sampling shall be carried out. (b) Two consecutive samples should not be positive for coliform organisms. If the samples show the presence of E. coli or Enterococci, the water of the said source(s) shall not be used until the contamination has been eliminated.

(2) If, despite the measures taken to meet the obligations imposed, water intended for human consumption does not meet the parametric values set in accordance with regulation 97 of these Regulations, the competent authority shall ensure that the necessary remedial action is taken as soon as possible to restore its quality and shall give priority to their enforcement action, having regard *inter alias* to the extent to which the relevant parametric value has been exceeded and to the potential danger to human health.

(3) Whether or not any failure to meet the parametric values has occurred, the competent authority shall ensure that any supply of water intended for human consumption which constitutes a potential danger to human health is prohibited or its use restricted or such other action is taken as is necessary to protect human health.

(4) The competent authority shall decide what action under paragraph 3 should be taken, bearing in mind the risks to human health which would be caused by an interruption of the supply or a restriction in the use of water intended for human consumption.

(5) The Minister may establish guidelines to assist the competent authority to fulfil their obligations under

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	239
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulatic	ons	
	paragraph 4.			
Schedule No. 5	parametric valu Chapter 3 of consider whethe health. They sha	In the event of non- les or with the specifica Schedule 5, the comp er that non-compliance p all take remedial action to e that is necessary to prot	tions set out in Part I, etent authority shall oose any risk to human o restore the quality of	
	action is taken	ne Minister shall ensure , consumers are notifi nority considers the nor e to be trivial.	ed except where the	
Records.	treatment of sea	e complete procedure a and potable water used y management inclue esults.	d shall be documented	
		shall be kept of tests s maintained or that the n		
Training.		aining on the spot all be implemented to en		
	(a)	staff are continually r and their respon concerning the assura and safety;	sibilities especially	
	(b)	records of courses a attendances are kept evaluation.	Ũ	
Best raw material practice.	in accordance to and safety of the	e intake of fishery produce the requirements with e products stipulated by ents imposed by these Re	respect to the quality customers but at least	

240 Car	5. 71:08 Fisheries		
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations		
Action plan and quality objectives.	105. A supplier quality and safety assurance agreement has to be agreed between supplier and management of the establishment to work out principles concerning product control, quality standards, maintaining the cold chain, hygiene and food safety.		
Scheduling.	106. (1) Planned actions shall be scheduled in a timetable to demonstrate the commitment to the future actions.		
	(2) These schedules and timetables shall be approved by the competent authority and checked on his execution on a regular base.		
Respons- ibilities and authority.	107. Responsibilities and authorities shall be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the described best raw material practices.		
Procedures	108. (1) A procedure to implement supplier quality and safety assurance has to be worked out, applicable for all steps from fishing ground up to raw material storage at the factory to ensure that raw materials received are safe for food manufacturing use and comply with the required quality and safety level.		
There shall be a documented agreement wh signed by both, quality manager of the establishmer supplier ensuring guarantees about:			
	(a) quality standards and product control: All raw material has to undergo arrival inspection at plant based on its specifications agreed in the supplier quality and safety assurance		

agreement. Products that do not reach the quality and safety standards that are laid down in the raw material specifications, agreed between the

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	241
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulation	ons	
		establishment, returned to the disposed of by a	the management of the will be rejected and the supplier, or will be agreement between the the management of the	
	(b)	maintaining the	cold chain:	
		accordance wi regimes laid specifications supplier quality agreement and	mentioned in the and safety assurance at least in accordance perature regimes laid	
	(c)	stored and hand	shall be transported, dled under conditions against contamination	
	(d)	factory, maximu and icing, max catch and intake maximum rejec whole batch is about species organolopetic sp	, maximum core owed at arrival in the um time between catch ximum time between e at the establishment, ts allowed before the refused, specifications s related hazards, pecifications, chemical concerning freshness microbiological the way and the	

242	Cap	. 71:08		Fisher	ies
[Subsidiar	y]		Fisher	y Produ	acts Regulations
					ng of fishery products at the comply with the following
			(a)	shall is eas	nding and landing equipment be constructed of material which y to clean and disinfect and shall pt in a good state of repair and iness;
			(b)	produ	ng landing, loading and ding, contamination of fishery acts shall be avoided. It shall in ular be ensured that:
				(i)	unloading and landing operations proceed rapidly;
				(ii)	fishery products are placed without unnecessary delay in a protected environment at the temperature required on the basis of the nature of the product and, where necessary, in ice in transport, storage or market facilities, or in an establishment;
				(iii)	equipment and handling practices that cause unnecessary damage to the edible parts of the fishery products are not authorised;
				(iv)	personnel shall endeavour to protect the fishery products from physical damage during the unloading of the vehicle; they should not stand on the

	Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	243	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations				
		fish and shoul falling on the f	d prevent it from loor;		
	(v)	unloading of washed and each batch. Th	disinfected after is applies to fish , flume systems, and other		
	(vi)	vehicle, the reception of t	nloading of the doors of the he establishment for the minimum		
	(vii)	of the batch. F be stored in t awaiting pro	is unloaded fter the approval fish should never he vehicle whilst cessing. Neither e left outside the		
	(3) Raw material of accepted raw material sha and shall be documented b quality records, enabling also	all be worked or by delivery reco	at in instructions, ords and product		

- (a) before unloading, each vehicle arriving at the establishment with fish for processing, shall be inspected, to ensure that:
 - (i) the interior of the vehicle is clean;

244	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries		
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Products Regulations		
			(ii) the fish has not been exposed to detrimental climatic conditions;		
			(iii) other materials which could contaminate the fish are not carried together with the fishery products.		
		(b)	before unloading commences, a sample of fish shall be collected from the vehicle, and the internal temperature measured. The mean temperature should be 0° C, and no fish shall have a temperature of more than 5° C for fresh fishery products.		
			The temperature of brine frozen fishery products shall not be higher than -9° C.		
		(c)	before unloading commences a representative sample of each batch of fish shall be taken for sensory evaluation of smell and appearance of raw fish, as described in regulation 113 and 114 of these Regulations;		
		(d)	the quality control manager shall indicate his approval of the batch, based on the results of the above tests. He or she shall sign an inspection form and assign a batch code to the fish before unloading of the vehicle commences.		
	((4) The in	itial stages of processing (washing of		

(4) The initial stages of processing (washing of raw material, separation of extraneous material and gutting) shall commence as soon as possible after unloading the vehicle.

	LAWS	S OF GUYANA		
		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	245
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulati	ions	
	immediately upon washed with clean v	arrival at the e vater at 0° C (if reception tanks of	ch are not processed establishment shall be necessary), and stored r put in fish-bins, iced	
	(6) The st the following require	*	erial shall comply with	
	(a)	immediately, s establishment stored in suital water, or alter chill storage ro	han can be processed should arrive at the the excess shall be ble tanks with ice and matively be held in a bom, in order that the the product is kept at	
	(b)	which is stored before processi priority shall b as soon as poss establishment (nded that all product for more than one day ing is eviscerated. The e to eviscerate the fish sible after arrival at the if not done previously) maintain the intrinsic roduct;	
	(c)	done carefully	n of the fish should be in order to avoid the of the fish flesh;	
	(d)	requirements la 112, 113 and 11 shall be stored human consum	omplying with the aid down in regulations 14 of these Regulations . All product unfit for aption shall be removed atoly in the designated	

room;

and kept separately in the designated

246	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidiar		Fishery Products Regulations
		(e) fish shall not be stored in heaps, and the depth of storage tanks should be kept to a minimum to prevent damage. Tanks should contain water before filling with fish in order to prevent damage;
		(f) the duration of storage of raw material shall be kept to a minimum;
		(g) the water contained in the storage tanks should be changed at regular intervals during the storage period, and also between the storage of different batches of fish.
Process Control.	-	A Fail Safe Control system shall be whereby measurements and checks are ith standards, followed by corrective actions if
Instruction	ıs. 110 . be implemer	Work instructions and control instructions shall ted in detail.
Raw mater specificatio		(1) Raw material shall be specified by its hysical soundness, sanitary soundness and
	```	) The freshness shall be checked by physical and chemical parameters.
	(3 visually.	) The physical soundness shall be checked

(4) The sanitary soundness comprises the parasite and toxin checks, the checks on contaminants and microbiological checks.

		Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	247
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations		
	(5) The te taken on the level of whether the fishery pr up or cooling down.	the bo	ne and under		
Freshness.	<b>112.</b> (1) Or freshness shall be estab	0		ations concerning	
Schedule No. 6.	Each batch of fishery products shall be submitted for inspection and inspected by the Competent Authority at the time of landing or before first sale to check whether they are fit for human consumption. This inspection comprises an organoleptic check carried out individually or by sampling. The criteria that can be used for the organoleptic check are general appearance, colour, consistency, smell and eventually taste and flavour.				
	The organe after the first sale of a requirements of this r or when considered products shall at leas requirements mention categories can be ment	fishery egulati necess t comp ned	products, if i ion have not b ary. After the ply with the n in this regu	een complied with first sale, fishery ninimum freshness	
	(a)		0	ories shall be nder following	
		(i)	requirements	oducts shall be ly if they meet the of this standard ess categories;	
				arketing standards n for the following	

248 Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	(a) Saltwater fish (all bony species);
	(b) Selachii (cartilageneous fish);
	(c) Cephalopods (cuttlefish, squids, octopus); and
	(d) Crustaceans (shrimps, lobsters, crabs etc.)
Schedule No. 6.	<ul><li>(ii) The freshness category of each lot shall be determined on the basis of organoleptic criteria;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>(iii) Freshness shall be defined by reference to the special ratings for, different types of products set out in the tables, set forth in Schedule 6 of these Regulations;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(iv) On the basis of ratings referred to in clause (iv) herein, products as specified in (ii) herein shall be classified by lot in one of the following freshness categories:</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>(A) Extra, A, B in the case of fish, selachii, Cephalopods;</li></ul>
	(B) Extra, or A in the case of shrimps.
	<ul><li>(v) The criteria for fish that is unfit for human consumption are set out in the 'not permitted" category in tables set forth in</li></ul>

_

		Fisheries	3	Cap. 71:08	249
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Product	s Regulations		
			Schedule 6 of the	ese Regulations.	
	(b)	under shall degree shall b	ategories shall following cond contain product of freshness, if pe placed in the l ry represented h	itions. Each lot s of the same it is not, the lot owest freshness	
	(c)		ct categories shal following condit		
			Fish, selachii, ar placed by lot category Extra s pressure mar blemishes discoloration;	in freshness shall be free of	
			Fish, selachii, an placed by lot category A sha blemishes discoloration. A proportion with marks and sup shall be tolerated	in freshness all be free of and bad A very small slight pressure erficial injuries	
			Cephalopods pla freshness catego proportion with pressure marks injuries shall be shall be free of bad discolora products are bei	bry B, a small more serious and superficial tolerated. Fish blemishes and ation. When ng classified by gory, without	

	LAW	5 OF (	GUIANA		
250 Ca	p. 71:08	Fishe	ries		
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	ry Prod	ucts Regulations		
			applicable, the presence of visible parasites and their possible effect on the quality of the product shall be taken into consideration with allowance being made for the type of product and its presentation.		
Schedule No. 7	freshness and to preve	(2) Physical, chemical or other checks to determine mess and to prevent fishery products which are unfit for an consumption from being placed on the market, shall stablished.			
	If the organoleptic examination reveals any doubt as to the freshness of the fishery products, use may be made of physical, chemical or other checks considered as necessary or microbiological analysis.				
	(a)	Phys	ical methods are:		
		(i)	Refractometric index of the eye- liquid (refractometer);		
		(ii)	Skin resistance for alternative current (fish tester);		
		(iii)	pH of the fish meat.		
	(b) The chemical method is TVB-N (Tot Volatile Basic Nitrogen)				
		belor desig shall	rocessed fishery products nging to the species categories gned by the Competent Authority be regarded as unfit for human umption where, organoleptic		

assessment having raised doubts as to their freshness, chemical checks reveal that the TVB-N limits set by the

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	251
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products	s Regulations	
	Compe	etent Authority are exceeded:	
Schedule No. 7.		The reference method to be used for checking the TVB-N imit is the method involving distillation of an extract deproteinised by perchloric acid as set forth in Schedule 7 to chese Regulations.	
		Distillation as referred to in clause (i) shall be performed using apparatus which complies with the principles of the diagram as set forth in Schedule 7 to these Regulations for can be performed by an equivalent automatic steam distillation apparatus.	
	1	The routine methods which may be used to check the TVB- N limits are as follows :	
	(	(A) micro-diffusion method described by Conway and Byrne (1933);	
	(	(B) direct distillation method described by Antonacopoulos (1968);	
	(	(C) distillation of an extract deproteinised by trichloracetic acid (Codex alimentarius Committee on Fish and Fishery Products (1968).	

252	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries				
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations				
		(iv) The sample shall consist of about one hundred grams (100g) of flesh, taken from at least three different points and mixed together by grinding.				

The Competent Authority shall recommend to official laboratories the use, as a matter of routine, of the reference method referred to in Schedule 7 to these Regulations. In case of doubt or in the event of dispute to check the results.

Physical **113.** Fish shall be free of: soundness.

- (a) heavy injuries and scratches;
- (b) bad discoloration;
- (c) blemishes and dirt.

**114**. (1) Controlling sanitary soundness, the presence of parasites, toxins, microbes, viruses accidental and intentional contaminants which could endanger human health, shall be checked.

The sanitary soundness can be checked by a systematic control, by at random sampling or by implementing a national monitoring programme. Industry or competent authority can be in charge. The fishery sector and industry shall check and control the sanitary soundness of the fishery products and the competent authority shall collect all necessary information from the national monitoring programme to inform and assist the industry.

(2) Fishery products shall not contain parasites which could be harmful for human health.

(3) Toxin checks to be established are:

Sanitary Soundness.

	Fish	eries	Cap. 71:08	253
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Pro	ducts Reg	rulations	
	(a) Hi	stamine	(toxin of enzymatic origin)	
	(i)		wing sampling plan has to tablished:	
		from fulfil	samples shall be taken each batch. These shall the following irements:	
		(A)	the mean value shall not exceed 100 ppm;	
		(B)	two samples may have a value of more than 100 ppm but less than 200 ppm;	
		(C)	no sample may have a value exceeding 200 ppm.	
	(ii)	spect fami clupe	e	
		these unde treati highe	rgone enzyme-ripening nent in brine may have er histamine levels but not than twice the above	
	(iii	out i scier	ninations shall be carried n accordance with reliable, tifically recognised ods, such as "high	

254 Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	performance liquid chromatography" (HPLC).
	(b) Marine biotoxins : type DSP (Diarrhetic Shellfish Poison) and PSP (Paralytic shellfish poison).
	(i) The total Paralytic Shellfish Poison (PSP) content in the edible parts of molluscs (the whole body or any part edible separately) shall not exceed 80 micrograms per 100 g of mollusc flesh in accordance with the biological testing method - in association if necessary with a chemical method for detection of Saxitoxin - or any other method recognised by the EC Commission.
	If the results are challenged the reference method shall be the biological method.
	<ul> <li>(ii) The customary biological testing methods shall not give a positive result to the presence of Diarrethic Shellfish Poison (DSP) in the edible parts of molluscs (the whole body or any part edible separately).</li> </ul>
	(c) Ichtyosarcotoxins : type tetrodotoxin
	The placing on the market of poisonous fish of the following

families Tetraodontidae, Molidae,

			Fisheries		Cap. 71	:08	255
[Subsidiary]	1	Fishery	Products Reg	ulations			
			Diondontic be forbidde		gasteridae	shall	
		(d)	Ichtyosarcc ciguatoxin toxins		biotoxine uscle-paraly		
			products co	ontaining b oxins or m	narket of fis iotoxins suc uscle paraly en.	ch as	
	(4) ( environments sh		s on contami done under :	-	-	uatic	
		(a)	particular f of the aqu products s edible part the aquat heavy meta substances calculated	d conce and mana those conce tatic enviry hall not contamination s contamination s contamination at such and Org at such a dietary int	erning v gement, an erning poll- onment, fis contain in nants preses ment such	water ad in ution shery their nt in n as nated t the s the	
			established Authority	by the to check	; system sha ne Comp the leve ry products	etent 1 of	
		(b)	Monitoring products sh regulation 2	nall be done	etals in fis e as describ	-	
	(5) 1	Microł	viological	criteria,	for	the	

256 Car	<b>5.71:08</b> Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	microbiological checks, including sampling plans and methods of analysis, shall be laid down to protect public health.
Temperature control.	<b>115.</b> Temperature control after fishing, during transport in the fish-holds, during landing and offloading, during selling, during storage and transport, during processing shall be done to check if the temperature of the fishery products is complying with the requirements, laid down in these Regulations.
Seizure.	<b>116</b> . If the organoleptic examination, physical and chemical checks, checks on physical and sanitary soundness or temperature checks, reveal that the fishery products are not fit for human consumption , measures shall be taken to withdraw them from the market and denature in such a way that they cannot be re-used for human consumption.
Records and documentation.	<b>117</b> . (1) A "supplier quality assurance agreement" document, which is signed by both, the supplier and the customer shall be available. A register is used to record all information about the incoming material.
	(2) The following shall be recorded: species, weight, origin, temperature, quality condition of product, accepted and rejected fish, reason of reject, etc.
	(3) When there is no official inspection on the landing sites, the official inspectors will cross-check the control and the evaluation of the fish quality and the safety done by the quality managers at the reception of the establishments and recorded in the registers.
Training.	<b>118.</b> (1) A training programme shall be in place whereby fishermen, transporters, offloaders and the inspection team in the reception shall be involved to ensure that staff are continually reminded of the risk and their responsibilities within the food industry especially concerning

the provisions of this Section.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

(2) Records of courses and training sessions attendances shall be kept for inspection.

Best cleaning and disinfecting practices. **119**. (1) In dry processing, when food contact surfaces are used for manufacturing or holding low-moisture food, all food contact surfaces shall be in a dry, sanitary condition at the time of use.

When the surfaces are wet-cleaned, they shall, when necessary, be cleaned and disinfected and thoroughly dried before subsequent use.

(2) In wet processing when cleaning is necessary to protect against the introduction of microorganisms into food, all food-contact surfaces shall be cleaned and disinfected before use and after any interruption during which the foodcontact surfaces may have become contaminated.

(3) In processing where equipment and utensils are used in a continuous production operation, the utensils and food contact surfaces of the equipment shall be cleaned and disinfected as necessary.

- (4) Food contact surfaces such as:
  - processing equipment and instruments used for working on fishery products in the preparation and/or processing areas;
  - crates, bins, baskets, containers used in auctions, preparation- and processing facilities for transporting, carrying, salting, brining, shelling, or shucking crustaceans or mulluscan shellfish;
  - cutting boards, working tables and

258	Cap. 71:08		Fisher	ries			
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Prod	ucts Re	gulations		
					es where f tact with;	fishery pro	oducts
		-	food mach recov	du inery ery of	ring pro used fo	n and nor	and anical
		-	the b	uilding	; and the fi	xtures ;	
		-		l amei s, cante		nging fac	ilities,
		-	floors addit		rains, w tructures;	valls, cei	ilings,
		-	waste	e conta	iners		
		shall	be cl	-	and be ke	te of repai ept clean	
			(a)		effective ecting prej	cleaning parations	and
			(b)	of eac times maint as v	ch working as may be cain hyg	ely after th g day or at e appropri gienic cond ut in	t such ate to
	·			(i)			
				(ii)	in a	manner	that

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

adequate precautions are taken to prevent food, food contact surfaces or food packaging materials from —being contaminated during cleaning or disinfecting of rooms, equipment or utensils.

(5) Cleaned and disinfected portable equipment and utensils shall be stored in a location and manner that protects food-contact surfaces from contamination after cleaning and disinfection. Cleaned and disinfected and to be cleaned and disinfected equipment and containers shall not be stored in processing rooms.

(6) Roadways, yards and other areas in the immediate vicinity of the establishment shall be kept clean.

(7) Establishments shall afford adequate facilities for cleaning and disinfecting buildings, fixtures, utensils, food contact surfaces and means of transport.

(8) Detergents and disinfectants shall be selected and tested for effectiveness of its purpose, shall be approved by the competent authority after receiving following information: trade name, type of chemical compound, active ingredients and method of use. These products shall be used in such a way that they do not have adverse effects on the machinery, equipment, products and not

impart any flavours, odours or leave toxic residues.

(9) Toxic cleaning compounds and disinfecting agents shall be identified, held and stored in a manner that protects against contamination of food, food-contact surfaces or food-packaging materials. All relevant regulations promulgated by other government agencies for the application, use or holding of these products shall be

260	Cap. 71:08
200	Cup: / 1.00

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

followed.

(10) Surfaces contacting food shall be adequately rinsed after the use of detergents and disinfectants prior to handling of the food.

Action plan120. A cleaning and disinfection procedure for food-and<br/>quality<br/>objectives.contact surfaces, non-food contact surfaces and intermediarystorage water tanks shall be documented and implemented:

- (a) to ensure that the plant, after cleaning and disinfection is free from pathogens and that the Total Plate Count from food contact surfaces is below a level (cfu/cm2) approved by the competent authority,
- (b) in order to prevent the build up of dirt such as scales and maggots and other residues as well as resistant microbiological populations,
- (c) to ensure that the inner surfaces of the tanks shall not be a source of contamination for the potable water.

Scheduling. **121**. (1) Planned actions shall be scheduled in a timetable to demonstrate the commitment to the future actions.

(2) These schedules and timetables shall be approved by the competent authority and checked on its execution on a regular basis.

Responsibilities and authority. **122.** Responsibilities and authorities shall be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the cleaning and disinfecting practices.

Procedures **123.** (1) A procedure defined out to ensure that in all sections in the establishment an adequate work method for cleaning and disinfection and a fail safe control system will be

			Fisheries	3	Cap. 71:08	26	
[Subsidiary]		Fishery	Product	s Regulations			
	used.						
		in and th		•	infection shall at be established in		
		(a)	prepar	atory work befo	ore cleaning;		
		(b)		nented visual g cleaning;	checks before		
		(c)	(c) cleaning with detergents;				
		(d)	rinsing to remove that cleaning agent;				
		(e)	docum the disinfe	cleaning be	ecks to evaluate efore starting		
		(f)	disinfe	ecting;			
		(g)	-	g to remove the ne appropriate c	sterilising agent ontact time;		
		(h)	final pl	hase			
			(i)	equipment is 1 allowed to dry	eassembled and		
				the cleaning a	ecks to evaluate and disinfecting aick tests/checks ram.		

necessary, cleaning and disinfection shall be carried out either immediately after the end of each working day, when there is a risk of contamination or at such times as may be appropriate to maintain hygienic conditions as documented, but not less

262	Cap	<b>5.71:08</b> Fisheries
[Subsidiar	ry]	Fishery Products Regulations
		<ul><li>(4) The machinery used for mechanical recovery of fish flesh shall be cleaned at frequent intervals and at least</li></ul>
Instruction	15.	every two hours. <b>124.</b> (1) In operation instructions, a hygiene work plan shall be defined for the cleaning and disinfection of each area
		and room in the establishment. (2) In control instructions, instructions documented to define, establish and illustrate how to carry out the quick
Specificatio	ons.	<ul><li>tests/checks and the hygienograms to evaluate the cleaning and disinfecting activities described in this chapter.</li><li>125. Specifications, such as trade name, compound</li></ul>
		active ingredient, methods of use, titration instructions, instructions concerning concentration and dilution and safety instructions, concerning cleaning and disinfecting agents used in the establishment shall be provided.
Document ation and record		1 <b>26.</b> (1) All procedures, instructions, specifications and control activities shall be thoroughly documented and recorded.
		(2) A documented predetermined programme shall be in place at each establishment.
Training.		<b>127.</b> (1) Training on the spot and special training programmes shall be implemented to ensure that staff are continually reminded of the risks and their responsibilities within the food industry especially concerning the cleaning and disinfecting practices.
		All cleaning personnel shall be suitably trained in cleaning techniques.
		(2) Records of courses and training sessions attendances shall be kept for inspection.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	263	
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regula	tions		
Best hygiene practices.		nygiene of the p	amination of the product personnel, premises and		
	(2) These	regulations app	ly to persons who:		
	(a)	raw ma	nloading or reception of terial, in the rocessing areas and in reas;		
	(b)		rials which come into shery products; and		
	(c)		tablishments (including staff, cleaners, inspectors		
	high level of personal	l hygiene and sh	l above shall maintain a all take all the necessary nination of the fishery		
		-	ained in this regulation inside the working and		
Action plan and quality objectives.	<b>129.</b> (1) Procedures and instructions shall be implemented and maintained to avoid the contamination of the products by personnel, equipment and premises, to ensure optimal personal hygiene in all production steps in all circumstances, to ensure optimal hygiene conditions during processing and to ensure optimal safety of the product.				
Scheduling.	<b>130.</b> Planned action shall be scheduled in a timetable to demonstrate the commitment to future action.				
Respons-	<b>131.</b> (1) The	management of	an establishment shall		

264 <b>Ca</b>	p. 71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
ibilities and authority.	allocate responsibility for ensuring personnel compliance with the requirements of this PART, to a competent supervisory personnel.
	(2) It shall be the responsibility of the supervisor and of each member of staff to conduct him or herself in a responsible manner with respect to the products and equipment.
	All personnel shall understand and comply with the requirements of these Regulations.
	(3) Responsibilities and authorities shall be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the plan for Best Hygiene Practices.
Procedures concerning hygiene.	<b>132</b> . Procedures concerning the following shall be documented to ensure that measures to maintain the highest possible standard of cleanliness and hygiene are implemented –
	(a) general conditions of hygiene applicable to the construction and operations; and
	(b) general conditions of hygiene applicable to staff, including protective clothing, personnel hygiene, hand hygiene, food borne diseases.
General conditions applicable to constructions and operation.	<b>133.</b> (1) Floors, walls and partitions, ceilings or roof linings, equipment and instruments used for working on fishery products shall be kept in a satisfactory state of cleanliness and repair, so that they do not constitute a source of contamination for the products.
	(2) Rodents, insects and any other vermin shall be systematically exterminated in the premises or on the equipment.

	1	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	265		
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulations				
	(3) Workir equipment shall be use	ng areas, instrumen d only for work on fis	•			
	(4) Potable for all purposes.	water, or clean sea w	ater shall be used			
	(5) Deterge substances shall be ap and used in such a wa on the machinery, equi	pproved by the Com y that they do not ha				
General conditions applicable to	<b>134.</b> (1) The high required of staff.	ghest possible standar	d of cleanliness is			
staff.	(2) Procedures shall be put in place for —					
	(a)	entering the plan personnel, changing of uniforms and b personal effects showering);	poots, storage of			
	(b)	entering the pr (handwashing, check on personal hygiene)				
	(c)	leaving the plant (or cleaning and disin and boots); and				
	(d)	use of toilets whe leaving the plan processing.	0			
Protective clothing.	<b>135.</b> (1) All preparation/processing	personnel and visito rooms shall at all tim	•			

(a) suitable clean protective working clothing of a light colour, which

266	Cap. 71:08			Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]		Fisher	y Products Regulations
				covers the minimum outdoor clothing or replaces it;
			(b)	impermeable boots or footwear which are kept clean and in good condition;
			(c)	head-covering (headgear) which completely encloses all hair. Personnel involved in medium or high risk product processing shall wear a head covering that encloses the scalp, hair , beard and moustache; and
			(d)	personnel who handle fish and unpacked fish products, shall wear an impermeable apron.
		(2) P	rotect	ive clothing shall—
			(a)	be provided by the management of the establishment;
			(b)	not have outer pockets, be clean and lightly coloured, be either washable or disposable, be maintained in a clean condition and in good repair;
			(c)	not be worn outside the preparation / processing areas;
			(d)	be changed and laundered daily or earlier when contaminated;
			(e)	be stored in a clean locker, or similar space or hung on a hanger in the clean changing room, away from contamination and the processing area.

# Fisheries Cap. 71:08 267 [Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations If the personnel who handle fish also wear (3) gloves, these -(a) shall be made of plastic or rubber, (b) and either be of a disposable type or alternatively, be capable of being easily cleaned and disinfected, (c) shall be in a sound, clean and sanitary condition. (4) If the personnel wear disposable gloves or other disposable protective clothing, the disposable clothing shall be discarded after use and not be reused. Personal 136. (1) All staff while on duty in food handling areas hygiene. shall maintain a high degree of personal cleanliness. (2) The personnel who handle fish shall not wear jewellery, including rings, necklaces, (a) bracelets, brooches or earrings; (b) nail varnish or fingernail polish and artificial eyelashes; (c) watches; and (d) other personal effects and clothing. (3) Long hair shall be tied back and covered with a hair net, as well as a protective head covering specified in regulation 135 (l)(c). (4) Any behaviour which could result in the contamination of fishery and fish products such assmoking; (a)

268	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia		Fishery	y Products Regulations
		(b)	use of tobacco;
		(c)	chewing;
		(d)	spitting;
		(e)	other unhygienic behaviour and
		(f)	eating and drinking;
		handl	be prohibited in fishery product ing areas, work and storage premises nery products.
		y displayed	legible notices and signs shall be d to indicate and advise that these l.
Hand hygiene.		-	sonnel shall wash their hands with hot ntly and in particular—
		(a)	on entering product processing areas;
		(b)	immediately after using the toilets;
		(c)	after handling dirty or contaminated materials;
		(d)	after chewing, eating, smoking or drinking;
		(e)	after cleaning procedures, handling detergents and similar clean up chemicals; and
		(f)	whenever contaminated.
	1	The wearing	g of clean gloves does not exempt the

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	269	
Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regul	lations		
	wearer from having to	o thoroughly w	ash their hands.		
			ain hand hygiene during vash their hands during		
		l be made of a	ments that contact fish or an impermeable material d sanitary condition.		
			hey shall also be washed, side) at regular intervals.		
	(5) Persons handling fishery products, ingredients and items used in food handling, shall wash and disinfect their hands immediately after handling any material that might be capable of transmitting contamination.				
	wound or a wound handle the food or f	l that is infect ood contact su	n injury, a cut, an open ed shall not continue to rfaces until the injury is permeable dressing that is		
	(7) The p box, which should co	-	provided with a first aid		
	(a)		quantity of impermeable a bright colour;		
	(b)	antiseptic cre	am;		
	(c)	cotton wool a	and adhesive tape; and		
	(d)	alcohol or otl	ner disinfectant lotion.		
Food borne diseases.	handling fishery pro	ducts shall be	y person working on and required to prove, by a no impediment to such		

270 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

employment.

(2) If the management of an establishment engaged in direct handling of fish has reason to suspect that any person is likely to transmit a disease producing organism to the product, the manager shall ensure, the person does not enter the facility until he produces a certificate from a medical practitioner indicating that they are free from infection and are non-infective.

(3) The employer shall take all the requisite measures to prevent persons likely to contaminate fishery products from working on and handling them, until there is evidence that such persons can do so without risk.

(4) A person shall not prepare , pack or handle any material likely to be used in constructing a product, until—

- (a) a current (yearly) medical certificate stating that he is free of any communicable disease is obtained;
- (b) by medical examination or supervisory observation is shown not to :
  - (i) suffer from or to be a carrier of food borne disease; and
  - (ii) have or appears to have an illness, disease, open lesions or to suffer from a condition causing a discharge of pus or serum (e.g. weeping sore, infected cuts, boils) from any part of the head, neck, hands or arms or any other source of microbiological contamination

**Fisheries** 

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

by which there is a reasonable possibility that fish, fish-contact surfaces or fish-packaging materials will become contaminated.

(5) Workers who resume duty after sick-leave, shall follow the measures laid down in the instructions defined in the quality manual of the establishment.

(6) Precautions shall be taken to prevent visitors to food handling areas from contaminating fishery products. This shall include the use of protective clothing. Visitors shall comply with provisions of these Regulations.

(7) Operators in pathogen testing laboratories shall change their uniform prior to entering food handling areas.

Process control. **139.** (1) A fail safe control system shall be implemented whereby the activities of personnel are checked and controlled by the supervisors, on their compliance with the activities described in the procedures and the instructions.

(2) A supervisor shall be responsible to check all the steps described in the procedures and instructions.

Instructions. **140.** (1) The instructions shall define the measures to assure the hygiene of the personnel, and to contribute to the safety (pathogens) and the shelf life (spoilage bacteria) of the fishery products.

(2) Management shall give to all personnel instructions on how to -

- (a) enter the factory;
- (b) clean and disinfect hands;

272 Ca	p. 71:08	Fisheries		
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations		
	(c)	clean and disinfect knives, cutting boards, tables, gloves and hands;		
	(d)	report after sick-leave; and		
	(e)	leave the factory.		
Specifications.	<b>141</b> . Specifica boots, detergents and c	itions shall be in place for uniforms, lisinfectants.		
Document- ation and records.	-	cedures, instructions, specifications, vities shall be thoroughly documented		
Hygiene training.	<b>143</b> . The manager of an establishment shall arrange for adequate and continuous training of all food handlers in personal hygiene and hygienic handling of fishery products and of ail personnel involved in cleaning and disinfection, so it is understood how to take the precautions necessary to prevent contamination of fishery products.			
Best pest control	<b>144.</b> (1) The e	stablishment—		
practices.	(a)	shall afford appropriate facilities against pests such as insects, rodents, birds, or other animals,		
	(b)	shall take effective measures to exclude pests from the processing areas and to protect the products against the contamination by pests;		
	(c)	animals, with exception of the live animals such as crustaceans and fish, kept to be placed on the market alive are not admitted. Guard or guide dogs may be allowed in some areas of the property if the presence of the dogs is unlikely to result in contamination of		

	Fisher	ries	Cap. 71:08	273
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Prodi	ucts Regulations		
		l, food-contact kaging material	surfaces, or food- s; and	
	cont and dete pest	trol plan, cont continuous ection, control	nd maintain a pest aining an effective schedule for the and eradication of ntamination of the on two levels :	
	(i)	passive le prevention, proofing, measures;	vel, that means protection, construction	
	(ii)	active leve exterminatio		
		(A) mecha trappi	nical methods ng (rodents)	
		(B) electric electro	cal methods ocuter (insects)	
		(C) chemic poisor insecti	ns (rodenticides &	
	(2) Prevention a ried out in a manner th man health and product s	at will not cor	ion of pests shall be astitute a hazard to	
pei	(3) The use of mitted only under prec		or rodenticides is estrictions that will	

(3) The use of insecticides or rodenticides is permitted only under precautions and restrictions that will protect against the contamination of food, food-contact surfaces and food-packaging materials.

(4) Control measures involving treatment with chemicals shall only be undertaken by personnel who have a

274	Cap	71:08 Fisheries			
[Subsidiary	y]	Fishery Products Regulations			
		omplete understanding of the health hazards these chemicals nay pose to the product.			
Action plan and	1	145. (1) An action plan shall be defined —			
quality objectives.		<ul> <li>(a) on a passive level, in a manner that the establishment is proofed and appropriate facilities are implemented in such a way that no birds, insects, rodents and other vermin can enter in the establishment and that hiding places for rodents, insects and pests are moved away;</li> </ul>			
		(b) on an active level, in a manner that pests are destroyed with mechanical, electrical or chemical methods.			
Scheduling	. <b>146</b> . (1) A time schedule shall be defined to organis and to control the actions on active and passive levels.				
		(2) Appropriate periodic measures shall be taken to prevent the establishment of colonies of insects and rodent pests both within and around the plant.			
		(3) These schedules and timetables shall be pproved by the competent authority and checked on its xecution on a regular basis.			
Respons- ibilities and authori	ity.	<b>147.</b> (1) Responsibilities and authorities shall be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the Pest Control Practices.			
		(2) If pest control or a part of the plan is put on ontract, the management remains responsible.			
Procedures		<b>148</b> . (1) A procedure shall be documented and mplemented to assure a consistent pest control plan and a proper work method on the passive and active level.			

	i	Fisherie	<i>Cap.</i> <b>71:08</b>	275
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produc	ets Regulations	
	(2) The meth	nod of	working shall at least consist of:	
	(a)	for th	e passive level—	
		again roder	building shall be pest proc st vermin such as insects nts and birds by proper desig ontrolling openings such as –	5,
		(i)	Doors:	
			when a door is closed it shall fit tightly so that no gap between door and frame is larger that 3mm across.	n
			doors to the outside shall b closed when not in use.	e
		(ii)	Windows:	
			All windows that can be opened shall be covered with a tight fitting fly screen of mesh siz less than or equal to 1mm. The frames with the fly-scree should be displaceable for cleaning purposes.	nt e e n
		(iii)	Ventilation:	
			At some point on the way from where the ventilation due opens to the outside of the premises to the point where a opens into the inside it shall b closed with a screen of mest size no larger than 1 mm.	e it e

276	Cap. 71:08		Fishe	ries
[Subsid	iary]	Fishe	ry Prod	ucts Regulations
			(iv)	Drains
				All drain openings shall be covered with grates of hole size not larger than 10 mm across.
				There shall be a water lock (gully traps) in the drain pipings somewhere on the way from the drain opening to the collecting well.
			(v)	Harbourage
				Various trash and garbage inside or outside buildings that could be a harbourage for pests shall be removed.
		(b)	For t	he active level—
			(i)	Rodents, insects and any other vermin shall be systematically exterminated in the premises or on the equipment.
			(ii)	There shall be available a documented plan for extermination of pests. This plan shall include—
				(A) List of numbered traps and a map showing their location and/or a bait map.
				(B) Routine checks to verify that food, water and

	Fisheries	<b>Cap. 71:08</b> 277			
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations				
		shelter is inaccessible to pests at every location within premises and to check the presence of rodent infestation i.e. the presence of faecal droppings, runs and smears, holes and gnawing, damage to food, foot prints, gnawing and squeaking sounds and gnawing traces on baits.			
	(0	<li>Inspection of infestation in areas adjacent to premises</li>			
	(I	D) Inspection of incoming material for pest infestation			
	(1	E) There should be a responsible person within the firm knowledgeable about pest control and the pests likely to occur within the premises even if outside expertise on pest control is employed.			
	(I	Storage areas should be organised so that they can be easily inspected for possible rodent infestation.			
		odent traps shall be rategically placed, with the			

278	Cap. 71:08	Fisher	ries	
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery Prodi	icts Re	gulations
			if n	tance of an external expert ecessary, to exterminate nts that may get into the nises.
			outsi exter	s may also be placed de the premises to minate and monitor the ence of rodents.
		(iv)	shall entra proce	east one electric fly trap be installed at every ince to rooms where essing takes place and re packaging material is d.
			(A)	Fly traps shall not be placed over processing lines or in front of fans;
			(B)	Distance of trap from floor shall be 2.5 to 3 m.
			(C)	The trap shall be on 24 hours a day.
			(D)	Bulbs shall be replaced at least every year or according to manufacturers specifications.
			(E)	The catch basin should be cleaned regularly.
		(3) Rodenticides,	inse	ecticides and any other

(3) Rodenticides, insecticides and any other potentially toxic substances shall be stored in premises or cupboards which can be locked. Their use shall not present

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	279	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations			
	any risk of contamination of the products			
Process control.	<b>149.</b> A fail safe control system shall be implemented to check whether the pest-control plan is in compliance with the requirements described in this section.			
Instructions.	<b>150.</b> (1) Instructions shall be put in p on a daily basis the principles and work me the procedures.	•		
	(2) Instructions shall be defined together with personnel to deal with the a pest control.			
Specifications.	<b>151.</b> Specifications, such as trade active ingredient, methods of use, instruction concentration or dilution and safety instructive the pesticides shall be provided and available	actions concerning		
Document- ation and records.	<b>152.</b> All procedures, instruction control and check activities shall be thorou and recorded. In particular the trap-map, routine check records shall be available at inspection services.	ighly documented bait map and the		
Training.	<b>153.</b> (1) The manager of an establish for adequate and continuous training involved in pest control.			
	(2) Records of courses and attendances shall be kept for inspection and	0		
Best manu- facturing practices.	<b>154.</b> (1) Preparation and processing implemented and maintained with the pursafe and high quality finished product.	-		
	(2) The activities considered are in the preparation, processing and pa weighing, sorting, washing, preparation,	acking rooms as		

280 Car	<b>5. 71:08</b> F	lisheries	
[Subsidiary]			
	thawing, processing, activities.	packing, expedition and control	
Action plan And quality objectives.	<b>155</b> . (1) Good implemented with the pu	manufacturing practices shall be arpose—	
	c (1 (5	o avoid as much as possible any ross- contamination of the product fillet) with contaminants from the fish skin) or from the work and factory nvironment;	
	0	o build up a logical and practical flow of the products from raw material to inished product;	
	(c) to o	o build up a logical and practical flow f	
	(i	i) waste products that leave the processing line; and	
	(i	<ul><li>ii) additives and packing materials that join the processing line;</li></ul>	
	(d) to o	o organise a logical and practical flow f	
	(i	i) dirty recipients and equipment that leave the processing line, and	
	(i	<ul><li>ii) clean recipients and equipment that join the processing line;</li></ul>	
	e	o avoid temperature violence, exceeding the requirements specified or the process.	

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	281
[Subsidiary]	Fish	ery Products Regula	tions	
Scheduling.			all be scheduled in a mitment to the future	
		competent authori	d timetables shall be ity and checked on its	
Responsibilities and authority.	established for the	-	authorities shall be naintaining, monitoring nanufacturing practices.	
General conditions and procedures for the			ll be processed rapidly, treated in a hygienic	
preparation and processing of fishery products.	( )	be taken in or	reasonable actions and rder to minimise the	
		ppropriate fish bo	ced on the floor without xes. Also the fish boxes oor but on a pallet.	
	from different fish together. Keeping	ning boats should, them separate will enable easier id	n different harvests or ideally, not be mixed prevent contamination entification in case of	
	temperature of the temperature determ	fishery products s nined by managem the Competent	or processing, the shall be maintained at a ent of the establishment Authority. The time- d as guideline.	
	which has already	started should be	e, the processing of fish finished or alternatively ler or adequately iced.	

282 Cap. 71:08 Fisheries

[Subsidiarv]

Fishery Products Regulations

(7) Deteriorated and damaged product and extraneous material shall be removed from the processing area immediately, in order to avoid contamination of the fish.

(8) Fishery products which have become spoilt, or which have been contaminated or which are no longer fit for human consumption shall not be admitted to the establishment. If identified during processing, such fish shall be isolated immediately and adequately disposed of without contaminating acceptable quality products.

**159.** (1) The fishery products shall be decontaminated Conditions for as soon as they arrive in the preparation area. This shall include -

- the separation of extraneous material (a) such as crabs, wood, detritus, mud; and
- (b) the washing of fishery products with adequate quantities of clean potable water where necessary and chilled to below 5° C.

(2) Fishery products shall be cleaned and washed always under running water. Cleaning and washing shall not be done in stagnant water or with hyperchlorinated processing water.

160. (1) Procedures shall be documented and implemented to ensure that in all stages of the process the necessary preventive measures on the level of quality control are taken to process a safe and high quality product.

(2) The procedures represent the flow of the products through the factory. During this flow, special attention is emphasised to avoid contamination, crosscontamination and rise of temperature of the products (time-

washing and decontamination of the fish skin

Procedures.

S

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

temperature control).

Conditions and procedures for	<b>161</b> . (1) The chilling of fishery products shall be carried out under following conditions –				
the preservation of fresh, chilled fishery products.	(a)	The chilling of fishery products shall be performed with sufficient rapidity to prevent undesirable physical, chemical and microbiological deterioration.			
	(b)	The temperature of fishery products that have been chilled shall reach at the end of the chilling cycle, the temperature of melting ice with a tolerance of $\pm$ -1° C.			
	(c)	To control histamine formation, the internal temperature of the fishery products should be brought from ambient temperature to 10° C or below within 6 hours, and once chilled be maintained as close to the temperature of melting ice as possible. After chilling, during preparation or processing, the fishery products shall not be exposed to temperatures above 4° C for a cumulative period of more than 2 hours.			
	(2) Chill stor conditions—	rage rooms shall comply with following			

- (a) Establishments preparing fresh fish as a final product shall have a chill room for raw material and a chill storage room for finished fresh products.
- (b) A chill storage room used to store

284	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary]		<i>Fishery Products Regulations</i> chilled fish shall be operated at the temperature of melting ice.	
		(c)	A chill storage room shall not be used for the purpose of the initial freezing of fish or fish product.
		(d)	Chill storage rooms shall be kept clean and free from accumulation of ice. The floor and general structure of chill storage room shall be maintained in good condition.

(3) The chilling of unpackaged fishery products shall be carried out under following conditions—

- Where chilled, unpackaged fishery (a) products (raw material) are not dispatched, prepared or processed immediately after reaching the establishment, they shall be stored or under the displayed ice in establishment's chill storage room. Reicing shall be carried out as often as necessary;
- (b) The ice used, with or without salt, shall be made from potable water or clean sea water and be stored under hygienic conditions in containers provided for the purpose; such containers shall be kept clean and in a good state of repairs.

(4) Prepacked fresh products shall be chilled with ice or mechanical refrigeration creating similar temperature conditions.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	285
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regula	tions	
	(5) The p carried out in complia	•	shery products shall be ing requirements-	
	(a)	operations s gutting sha hygienically. washed tho	The products shall be roughly with potable n sea water immediately	
	(b)	•	s of fish on the work one time should be kept	
	(c)	awaiting proc by adequate c	is held on the tables essing shall be protected quantities of ice. The fish a layer of ice, as well as with it.	
	(d)	fishery produ the work tak already on	tion cease the process cts should not be left on bles. Processing of fish the tables shall be fore the workers leave	
	(e)	products shou a limit desig and approve	emperature of the fishery ald be maintained below mated by management and by the Competent uring processing and me worktables.	
	(f)	shall be carrie	ch as filleting and slicing d out in such a way as to tamination or spoilage of	

286	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
			fillets and slices, and in a place other than that used for heading and gutting operations. Fillets and slices shall not remain on worktables any longer than is necessary for their preparation. Fillets and slices to be sold fresh shall be chilled as quickly as possible after preparation.
		(g)	All equipment used for the filleting of fish should be washed and disinfected regularly during the process. This applies to knives, cutting boards, tables, etc;
		(h)	Fillets should be rapidly rinsed immediately after filleting and prior to subsequent packing.
		(i)	All persons who fillet fish should wash their hands well and/or wear clean gloves before commencing their work.
		(j)	If the fillets are not immediately packed or frozen they shall be stored at 0° C with adequate quantities of ice, or in a chill storage room, different from the chill storage room for raw material.
		(k)	Containers used for the dispatch or storage of fresh fishery products shall be designed in such a way as to ensure both their protection from contamination and their preservation under sufficiently hygienic conditions and, more particularly, they shall provide adequate drainage of melt

		Fisherie	28	Cap. 71:08	287
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produc	ts Regulations		
		water			
Conditions and procedures for	<b>162</b> . (1) Freezi out under the followin	-	• •	cts shall be carried	
freezing and for the storage of frozen products.	(a)	equip blast/ freeze achie tempo laid obtain	oment contact/plate/ ers sufficien ve a rapid erature so tha down in this	all have freezing in tunnel or brine tly powerful to reduction in the it the temperatures regulation can be possible in the core	
	(b)	frozer requi proce	n shall co rements, the	esh products laid	
	(c)	out undes	in a way	chemical and	
		There	efore—		
		(i)	chamber spe for this purp	frozen in a room or ecifically designed ose, kept clean and umulation of ice.	
		(ii)	for freezing	h or fish products shall not have a thickness greater	
		(iii)	If the fish is	not to be packed	

288	Cap. 71:08	Fishe	ries
[Subsidi	iary]	Fishery Prod	ucts Regulations
			and fro-zen immediately it shall be stored with sufficient ice to maintain its temperature at 0° C or in a chill store at that temperature,
		(iv)	Any glaze water which is added to the fish shall first be chilled to 0° C. It is recommended that a mixture of ice and potable water be used,
		(v)	During the unloading of the freezer the internal temperature of the fish shall not be permitted to rise above -18° C. Ideally freezers should be unloaded and the fish packed in a chamber held at 0° C or less.
		(vi)	The packing of master cartons shall be done rapidly to prevent the internal temperature of fish rising above - 18° C.
		(2) When freezin	ng fishery products, management

(2) When freezing fishery products, management shall take into account the freezing capabilities of the facilities—

(a) Freezing chambers or other freezing equipment, when utilised for the initial freezing of unfrozen fish or fishery products should reduce the product temperature through the zone of maximum crystallisation (in most products -1° C to -5° C) preferably within 4 hours but not exceeding 6 hours from the commencement of the refrigeration process.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	289
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulat	ions	
	(b)	continued in thermal core te colder, the who should be	frigeration process is order to reduce the emperature to -18° C or ole refrigeration process preferably completed , but not exceeding 12	
		texture and q products, and	ng times damage the juality of the fishery l indicate that the he freezing plant is	
	(c)	completed ur product temper C at the therm stabilisation. A frozen fish to which may	ould not be regarded as aless and until the rature has reached -18° al centre after thermal An exception is brine be used for canning, be frozen at higher though not exceeding -	
Reference	ntities of fis should be r	sh in excess of nade to the specif	uld not be overloaded the designed capacity. fications of the supplier	

Reference should be made to the specifications of the supplier of the refrigeration equipment, in order to determine the recommended capacity, but generally loading should not exceed 70 % of the internal volume.

(4) To keep fishery products in a frozen condition by proper storage of frozen fishery products, in cold storage rooms, the storage shall comply with the following requirements—

(a) Plants must have freezing equipment sufficiently powerful to keep products

290	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
			in the storage rooms at a temperature not exceeding those laid down in these Regulations, whatever the ambient temperature may be,
		(b)	The floor and general structure of the cold storage rooms shall be maintained in good condition,
		(c)	All cold storage rooms should be kept clean and free from accumulation of ice;
		(d)	The cold storage room shall be well organised, with separation of different products and batches;
		(e)	In order to permit the free circulation of air within the cold storage room, product shall not be stored in contact with the walls or floor. The use of a pallet and rack system is recommended;
		(f)	Poultry, meat and other products which may contaminate the fishery products should not be stored in the cold storage room unless the product is packaged and physically separated from the seafood product;
		(g)	Cardboard shall not be placed on the floor;
		(h)	Whenever possible, any products which have been stored longest shall be the first to be distributed (first in, first out principle);

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	291
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations		
	<ul> <li>(i) Effective measures a keep temperature minimum after the and during handling</li> </ul>	variations to a freezing process	
	(j) Cold storage room temperature-recordin place where it can e temperature sensor shall be located in away from the cold the temperature in th the highest;	ng device in a easily be read. The of the recorder the area furthest source, i.e. where	
	(k) Temperature charts for inspection by authorities at least o in which the product	the supervisory during the period	
Condition and procedures for thawing	<b>163.</b> Establishments that carry operations shall comply with the following response to the foll	0	
products.	(a) Fishery products s	shall be thawed	

- (a) Fishery products shall be thawed under hygienic and controlled timetemperature conditions, their contamination shall be avoided and there shall be adequate drainage for any melt water produced. During thawing, the temperature of the products shall not increase excessively and shall be monitored.
- (b) Fishery products shall be brought to its thawed state as quickly as possible without causing undesirable physical, biochemical and microbial changes to the food.
- (c) If water to thaw the fishery products

292	Cap.	71:08		Fisher	ries
[Subsidia	ry]		Fisher	y Prod	ucts Regulations
					sed, a control system shall be emented.
			(d)	be 1	thawing, fishery products shall handled in accordance with rements of this regulation.
				(i)	Including where they are prepared or processed, these operations shall be carried out without delay.
				(ii)	If they are put directly onto the market, particulars as to the thawed state of the fish shall be clearly marked on the packaging.
Condition and procedure the			nder the f	ollowi	al recovery of fish flesh shall be ng conditions—
mechanica	al	(a)	) Mech	anical	recovery of gutted fish shall take

- Mechanical recovery of gutted fish shall take place without undue delay after filleting, using raw materials free of guts. Where whole fish are used, they shall be gutted and washed beforehand;
- (b) The machinery shall be cleaned at frequent intervals at least every two hours; and
- (c) After recovery mechanically recovered flesh shall be frozen as quickly as possible or incorporated in a product intended for freezing or stabilising treatment.

Conditions and procedures for processed fishery 165. (1) Fresh, frozen and thawed products used for processing shall comply with the requirements laid down for fresh, frozen and thawed products in this chapter.

recovery of fish.

	Fa	isheries	Cap. 71:08	293			
[Subsidiary]	Fishery P	roducts	Regulations				
products.	to inhibit the developme if it is a significant factor	ent of p or in th pe scie	essing treatment is carried out athogenic micro-organisms, or e preservation of the product, ntifically recognised by the cross-contamination and				
	deterioration of fishery products shall be prevented –						
	(a)	by desig	gn−				
		d co p	Operating practices shall be esigned to avoid ontamination of product, roduct surfaces and packaging naterials;				
		0	rocesses in which there is risk f contamination to the final roduct including—				
		(4	<ul> <li>A) prawn heading, deveining and peeling;</li> </ul>				
		(1	<ol> <li>lobster heading, gutting and deveining; and</li> </ol>				
		(0	<ol> <li>dismembering, gutting and scaling of fish,</li> </ol>				
	-		cally separated by location or oduct is further processed or				
		p ta so	et food and fish meal reparation and packing shall ake place in a building eparated from that used for rocessing fishery products for				

294	Cap. 71:08		Fishe	ries
[Subsidia	ary]	Fisher	y Prod	ucts Regulations
				human consumption,
		(b)	by oj	perating practices—
			(i)	Effective measures shall be taken to prevent raw material or semi processed material coming into contact with and contaminating the end product.
			(ii)	All steps in the production process including packaging shall be performed without unnecessary delay and under conditions which will minimise the possibility of contamination, deterioration and growth of micro- organisms, and
			(iii)	For the preparation and/or processing of high risk products—
				<ul> <li>(A) contaminated protective clothing worn by a person handling raw materials or partially processed foods shall be discarded before the person comes in contact with high risk processed food;</li> </ul>
				(B) if there is a likelihood of contamination, hands shall be washed thoroughly between handling processed food at different stages of

Fisheries

Cap. 71:08 295

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

processing, and

(C) all equipment which has been in contact with raw materials or material contaminated shall be thoroughly cleaned and sanitised prior to being used in contact with processed food.

Conditions and procedures for smoking. **166.** (1) Smoking shall be carried out in separate premises or a special place equipped, if necessary, with a ventilation system to prevent the smoke and heat from the combustion from affecting other premises or places where fishery products are prepared, processed or stored.

(2) Materials used for the smoking of fish shall be stored away from the place of smoking and shall be used in such a way that they do not contaminate the products.

(3) Materials used to produce smoke, that had been painted, varnished, glued, or has undergone preservation treatment or any other chemical treatment shall be prohibited.

(4) After smoking, products shall be cooled rapidly to the temperature required for their preservation before being packaged.

Conditions and procedures for salting. **167**. (1) Salting operations shall take place in different premises and sufficiently removed form the premises where the other operations are carried out.

(2) Salt used in the treatment of fishery products shall be clean and stored in such a way as to preclude contamination. Salt shall not be re-used.

296 Cap. 71:08

[Subsidiarv]

#### Fisheries

Fishery Products Regulations

(3) Any container used for salting or brining shall be constructed in such a way as to preclude contamination during the salting or brining process.

(4) Containers or areas used for salting or brining shall be cleaned before use.

168. (1) Where processes are being heated in any way such as blanching, retorting, there shall be adequate control to ensure the correct temperature/time regime is used to ensure the product achieves the desired functionality and shelf life without jeopardising human health.

(2) Any cooking shall be followed by rapid cooling. Water used for this purpose shall be drinking water or clean sea water. If no other method of preservation is used, cooling shall continue until the temperature approaching that of melting ice is reached.

(3) Shelling or shucking, shall be carried out under hygienic conditions to avoid the contamination of the product. Where such operations are done by hand, workers shall pay particular attention to the washing of their hands and all working surfaces shall be cleaned thoroughly If machines are used, they shall be cleaned at frequent intervals and disinfected after each working day.

(4) After shelling or shucking, cooked products shall immediately be frozen or kept chilled at a temperature which will preclude the growth of pathogens, and bestored in appropriate premises.

Every manufacturer shall (5) carry out microbiological checks on his production at regular intervals, complying with the standards set forth in schedule n° 3 of these Regulations.

169. (1) All tanks or sinks used for the washing of Conditions shrimp shall be supplied with a constant flow of water,

Conditions and procedures for cooking crustaceans and molluscan shell fish products.

and

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	297
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulation	S	
procedures for processing	sufficient to replace the contents of the tar	nk every 1/2 hour.	
shrimps.	(2) Tanks used for the washi be emptied completely and washed and every ceasation in the process and betwe of shrimp.	d disinfected during	
	(3) All product which is store day before processing should be dehe should be to de-head the shrimp as so arrival at the plant (if not done previously	eaded. The priority on as possible after	
	(4) If shrimp intended for per is not to be processed immediately, it sh sufficient quantity of ice to maintain its ter	nould be stored with	
	(5) The shrimp should be per rapidly in order to minimise the rise in ter		
	(6) If the peeled and de-veine frozen immediately it should be stored at quantities of ice.	-	
	(7) Higher standards of hyg should be maintained at the work tables peeled and deveined, due to the higher r of the shrimp flesh itself.	on which shrimp is	
	(8) If the final product is to the processing of the raw material should as possible after arrival at the plant. The r demands rapid processing with rigorous t	d commence as soon nature of the product	
	(9) Chilled water shall be use head-on shrimp, at all stages of the proces		
	(10) Any areas in which shrimp is processed should be air-cond maintain an air temperature of less than 2	litioned, in order to	

298 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Conditions and

procedures

for cooked

shrimp.

Fishery Products Regulations

**170.** (1) Cooked shrimp shall only be handled in an area separate to that in which the raw product is processed. There shall be no direct access for personnel between the two areas.

(2) All personnel who handle cooked shrimp, or who work in or enter the area in which it is processed, shall wear coats, boots, hats and aprons which are used exclusively for use by such personnel, and which are kept separate from the protective clothing used in the processing of raw shrimp. In order to avoid confusion it is recommended that the uniforms, boots, etc. should be of a different colour.

(3) All persons entering the cooked products area shall wash their hands and boots.

(4) No equipment or other articles (including fish boxes, knives etc.) shall be transferred from an area in which raw shrimp is handled to the cooked product area, without first receiving a thorough cleaning and disinfection.

(5) If the final product is to be head-on shrimp, this should be processed immediately, and without a period of storage.

**171.** (1) A scheduled process for low acid foods shall be established by qualified persons having expert knowledge of thermal processing requirements for low acid foods in hermetically sealed containers.

(2) A "Standard Operating Procedure" Manual shall be compiled specifying the –

- (a) establishment of the thermal process with—
  - (i) heat penetration, and

Conditions and procedures for canning.

		Fisheri	<i>Cap.</i> <b>71:08</b>	299
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations	
		(ii)	heat distribution study	
	(b)	proce	ess control system with—	
		(i)	equipment description;	
		(ii)	monitoring system; and	
		(iii)	general operations in thermal process room.	
	(c)	conta	ainer integrity checks—	
		(i)	incoming containers;	
		(ii)	seaming machines,	
		(iii)	evaluation of double seam integrity,	
		(iv)	cooling water monitoring,	
		(v)	cooling of containers; and	
		(vi)	post-process handling of containers.	
	(d)	docu	mentation and records—	
		(i)	processing and production records;	
		(ii)	management review of records, and	
		(iii)	process deviation records and shall be approved by the Competent Authority.	

300	Cap. 71:0	18	Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery	y Products Regulations
	requ	(2) Canning irements—	conditions shall comply with following
		(a)	The water used for the preparation of cans shall be potable water;
		(b)	The process used for the heat treatment shall be appropriate, having regard to such major criteria as the heating time, temperature, filling, size of containers, etc., a record of which shall be kept;
		(c)	The heat treatment shall be capable of destroying or inactivating pathogenic organisms and the spores of pathogenic micro-organisms;
		(d)	The heating equipment shall be fitted with devices for verifying whether the containers have in fact undergone appropriate heat treatment,
		(e)	Potable water shall be used to cool containers after heat treatment, without prejudice to the presence of any chemical additives used in accordance with good technological practice to prevent corrosion of the equipment and container.
	verif	(3) The foll fy the canning proc	owing checks shall be carried out to ress—

(a) checks shall be carried out at random by the manufacturer to ensure that the processed products have undergone appropriate heat treatment including—

		Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	30
ubsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations		
		(i)	carried out at 3	-	
		(ii)	the content of t	examination of he containers in ent's laboratory her approved	
	(b)	each to en any o For equij exam	ples shall be take day at predetern sure the efficiency other method of h that purpose pment shall be a nination of cross- seams;	nined intervals, y of sealing or of hermetic closure. e, appropriate vailable for the	
	(c)	ensu	ks shall be carried re that contai aged; and		
	(d)	that ident perio	containers which l treatment und tical conditions od of time shall b tification mark.	der practically during a same	
Conditions and procedures for	<b>172.</b> (1) The inspection shall be imp		eral conditions nted as follows—	for the visual	
parasites.	(a)	are 1	ng production, a released for huma and fish products	an consumption shall be subject	

to a visual inspection for the purpose

302	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsid	iary]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
			of detecting and removing any parasites that are visible;
		(b)	Visual inspection shall be performed on a representative number of samples; and
		(c)	The persons in charge of on shore plants and qualified persons on board factory vessels shall determine the scale and frequency of the inspections required in paragraph (b) here of by reference to the nature of the fishery products, their geographical origin and their use.
		(2) Visual as follows	inspection of eviscerated fish shall be 
		(a)	During production the visual

- (a) During production, the visual inspection of eviscerated fish shall be carried out by qualified persons on the abdominal cavity and livers and roes intended for human consumption According to the system of gutting used, the visual inspection shall be carried out.
  - (i) in case of manual evisceration in a continuous manner by the operative at the time of evisceration and washing; and
  - (ii) in the case of mechanical evisceration by sampling carried out on a representative number of samples being not less than 10 fish per batch.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	303
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Re	gulations	
	(b)	fish slices qualified after fille individual because of filleting of shall be d for the Co candling of technical	l inspection of fish fillets or s shall be carried out by persons during trimming ting or slicing Where an examination is not possible the size of the fillets or the perations, a sampling plan rawn up and kept available ompetent Authority. Where of fillets is possible from a viewpoint, it shall be n the sampling plan.	
	(3) Measu consumption are—	res to t	ake before release for	
	(a)	obviously which ar	parts of fish which are infested with parasites, and e removed, shall not be n the market for human ion.	
	(b)	in paragra be consur- addition b temperatu all parts of 24 hours.	nd fish products referred to uph (c) here of which are to med as they are, shall, in we subjected to freezing at a re of not more than -20° C in f the product for no less than Products subjected to this rocess shall be either raw or	
	(c)		products subjected to the in paragraph (b) are—	
		()	to be consumed raw or ost raw;	
		(ii) the	following species if they are	

304 Ca	p. 71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	to undergo a cold smoking process at which the internal temperature of the fish is less than 60° C.
	- herring
	- mackerel
	- sprat
	- (wild) Atlantic and Pacific salmon; and
	(iii) marinated and/or salted herring where this process is insufficient to destroy the larvae of the nematodes
	<ul> <li>(d) Manufacturers shall ensure that fish and fish products listed in paragraph</li> <li>(c) or the raw materials for use in their manufacture are subject to the treatment described in paragraph (b) prior to their release for consumption.</li> </ul>
	(e) The fishery products listed in paragraph (c) shall, when they are placed on the market, be accompanied by a document from the manufacturer stating the type of process they have undergone.
Conditions and procedures for packaging.	<b>173</b> . (1) The time that elapses between processing and packaging shall not cause the food to suffer any undesirable physical, chemical or microbiological deterioration.

(2) Packaging shall be carried out under satisfactory conditions of hygiene, to preclude contamination

		Fisheri	ies	Cap. 71:08	305
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Produ	cts Reg	ulations	
	of the fishery product	s.			
	(3) Labels shall not contaminate	-	and ad	hesives used in packaging	
	(4) A con contain any foreign ob			ood for export shall not he food.	
		h fishe	ry proe	ls and products liable to ducts shall comply with all ar—	
	(a)	orga		ot be such as to impair the c characteristics of the ducts;	
	(b)		smitting tances	l not be capable of g to the fishery products harmful to human health	
		(i)	colou not c	ink used to apply iption markings, inks and trants applied to food shall contaminate the food and be non-toxic,	
		(ii)	-	applied to food or aging shall not contain any e following substances—	
			(A)	antimony,	
			(B)	arsenic;	
			(C)	cadmium,	
			(D)	chromium;	

306	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
			(E) lead,
			(F) mercury, and
			(G) other toxic metals.
		(iii)	fluorescent brighteners or carcinogens, mutagens and teratogens shall not be used in inks applied to food or packaging; and
		(iv)	a lacquer applied to the inner surface or part of the inner surface of covering shall—
			(A) cover the inner surface in a continuous film,
			(B) be uniform in thickness;
			(C) leave no area of the surface uncoated,
			(D) firmly adhere to the covering; and
			(E) be compatible and non- toxic with the food being packed
		(c)	They shall be strong enough to protect the fishery products adequately.
			<ul> <li>(i) The first envelope, which is in direct contact with the food can be plastic food packing materials, a foam box or a can; and</li> </ul>

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	307
Fishery	Products Regulations		
	not in direct	contact with the	
(d)	and covered in such enable the goods destination in a	a way that will to reach their satisfactory and	
(e)	containers made smooth and c materials which are disinfect, which may cleaning and disinfe	of impervious, corrosion-resistant easy to clean and be re-used after ecting, packaging	
(f)	products held under	ice shall provide	
(g)	stored in premises co production area and dust and contaminat with the requiremen	onnected with the d protected from ion in accordance nts laid down in	
	(d) (e) (f)	<ul> <li>Fishery Products Regulations <ul> <li>(ii) The second ernot in direct food is a care master carton,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) Fishery products transported unless and covered in such enable the goods destination in a wholesome condition</li> <li>(e) With the exceptic containers made smooth and comaterials which are disinfect, which may cleaning and disinfer materials may not be</li> <li>(f) Packaging materials products held under adequate drainage for stored in premises comproduction area and dust and contaminat with the requirement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fishery Products Regulations <ul> <li>(ii) The second envelope, which is not in direct contact with the food is a cardboard box or a master carton,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) Fishery products shall not be transported unless they are packed and covered in such a way that will enable the goods to reach their destination in a satisfactory and wholesome condition;</li> <li>(e) With the exception of certain containers made of impervious, smooth and corrosion-resistant materials which are easy to clean and disinfect, which may be re-used after cleaning and disinfecting, packaging materials may not be re-used;</li> <li>(f) Packaging materials used for fresh products held under ice shall provide adequate drainage for melt water;</li> </ul>

**174.** (1) It shall be possible to trace for inspection purposes the plant of dispatch of consignments of fishery products, by means of labelling and by the accompanying documents. For that purpose, without prejudice of the provisions concerning labelling of food products laid down in other Regulations, at least the following information shall appear on the packaging or, in the case of non-packaged products in the accompanying documents—

Traceability and inspection marks.

308	Cap.	71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
		(a)	country of dispatch which may be written out in full or shown as an abbreviation using capitals;
		(b)	identification of the establishment or factory vessel by its official approval number; and
		(c)	identification of the freezer vessel, in case of marketing from a freezer vessel, by its official registration number.
		and grouped together	etters and figures shall be fully legible on the packaging in a place where they tside without any need to open the said
Process control.		auto-control system,	safe pre-control system, as part of the shall be implemented whereby hecks are compared with standards,

(2) Cross contamination shall be precontrolled by implementing the other prerequisite programmes (best practices) and shall be controlled by sampling and microbiological analysis.

followed by corrective actions.

(3) Time-temperature abuse shall be precontrolled by implementing the procedures and instructions laid down in this chapter, and shall be controlled by temperature measuring.

(4) All measuring equipment, gauges and devices used in connection with food shall be graduated so as to be read easily and calibrated so as to be accurate.

(5) A calibration system shall be applied either in-

		j	Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	309
[Subsidiary]	i	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations		
	•			•	ts of the calibration pecified in these	
Instructions.	176. (1 documented a case—	,		lowing instru nted in detail	actions shall be for every specific	
		(a)	Wor	k instructions fo	or e.g.—	
			(i)	chilling, fr fishery produ	eezing, thawing acts;	
			(ii)	as rinsing, f trimming, g	of fishery products filleting, skinning, grading, packing, ecovery of fish,	
			(iii)		f fishery products smoking, salting	
			(iv)	to prevent cr temperature a	oss contamination, abuse; and	
			(v)		eners, colours and ves other than weeteners.	
		(b)	Cont	rol instructions	for e.g.—	
			(i)	controlling conditions	time-temperature	
			(ii)	candling		
			(iii)	visual checks		
Final product	<b>177.</b> (1	) Prod	luct o	quality specific	ations as process	

310 C	ap. 71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
Specifications	description (nature of the packing, unit packing, volume/weight per unit packing), shelf life and storage conditions, transport conditions, distribution conditions, label information shall be in place if applicable.
	(2) Product safety specifications for –
	(a) potential chemical hazards such as :
	(i) environmental chemical and pesticides;
	(ii) sweeteners, colours and food additives other than colours and sweeteners;
	(iii) ichthyotoxins;
	(iv) scombrotoxins; and
	(v) ciguatera;
	(b) potential biological hazards as microbes and parasites, and
	(c) potential physical hazards; shall be in place, if applicable.
Documents and records.	<b>178</b> . All procedures, instructions and specifications, control and monitoring activities shall be thoroughly documented and recorded.
Training.	<b>179.</b> (1) Training on the spot and special training programme shall be implemented to ensure that staff are continually reminded of the risks and their responsibilities within the food industry especially concerning preparation

(2) Records of courses and training sessions

and processing of fishery products.

		Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	311	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations			
	attendances shall be k	ept for	inspection and	l evaluation.		
Best storage practices.	<b>180.</b> (1) The storage of fishery products including raw materials and finished products, packing material, cleaned recipients, tubs, baskets and equipment and other products as ingredients, additives, chemicals, shall be organised in accordance to the requirements with respect to temperature, humidity, quality and safety of the products, imposed by customers but at least to the requirements stipulated by this Section.					
	(2) Storage protect materials microbiological conta of the materials and th	again minatio	st physical, on as well as a			
Action plan and quality	<b>181.</b> (1) Pro implemented and mai			ructions shall be		
objectives.	(a)		storage of r ned products-	aw materials and -		
		(i)		rease of shelf life of and deterioration;		
		(ii)	to avoid fishery produ	decomposition of ucts; and		
		(iii)	to elimina possible contaminatic of micro-org	occurrence of on and proliferation		
	(b)	proh dama	ibit the cha	acking material to ince of spoilage, ination on packing		

(c) For storage of chemicals –

312	Cap. 7	<b>1:08</b> Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery Products Regulations
		<ul> <li>to identify hold, use and store toxic compounds in a manner that protects against contamination of food, contact surfaces of food-packaging materials; and</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>to identify, hold and store toxic cleaning compounds, disinfecting agents and pesticide chemicals in a manner that protects against contamination of fish, fish-contact surfaces or fish-packing materials.</li> </ul>
		(2) Only those toxic materials –
		(a) required to maintain clean and sanitary conditions;
		(b) necessary for use in laboratory testing procedures;
		(c) necessary for plant and equipment maintenance and operation; and
		(d) necessary for use in the plant's operations, are allowed to be used and stored in the plant.
		<b>182.</b> (1) Planned actions shall be scheduled in a metable to demonstrate the commitment to the future ctions.
		(2) These schedules and timetables shall be

(2) These schedules and timetables shall be approved by the Competent Authority and checked on ITS execution on a regular base.

		Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	31
ubsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations				
Respons- ibilities and authority.	<b>183.</b> Responsibilities and authorities have to be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the described Best Storage Practices.				
Procedures.	hygienic requiremen products, dry ingredi	<b>184.</b> Procedures shall be defined to ensure that the hygienic requirements with respect to storage of fishery products, dry ingredients, chemicals, packaging material and finished products are met.			
Temperature conditions for fishery products during		hery products shall, during storage, be kept s prescribed in these Regulations, and, in			
storage.	(a)	cook moll	ed and chilled uscan shellfish j	ery products and crustaceans and products shall be tre of melting ice :	
		(i)	products shall with ice, w	thawed fishery always be chilled whether or not with mechanical nd	
		(ii)		shery products l with ice or with rigeration.	
	(b)	exce inter cann temp parts poss	ption of frozen nded for the ned foods shall b perature of-18° s of the product,	oducts with the n fish in brine manufacture of e kept at an even C or less in all allowing for the brief upward ore than 3° C.	

(c) To prevent Scombrotoxin formation of

314 <b>Cap.</b> 7	71:08 Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations
	fish that has first been chilled and then frozen for a long time, fish should not be exposed to a temperature rise above 4.4 ° C from the time it is frozen for a cumulative period of more than 12 hours. An uninterrupted period of exposure should not exceed 6 hours.
	(d) Processed products shall be kept at the temperature specified by the manufacturer.
Storage conditions for	<b>186.</b> (1) Fresh fishery products shall be –
fresh fishery products.	(a) be maintained under conditions that will prevent spoilage;
	(b) be protected against damage;
	(c) be protected against contamination;
	(d) not be processed or used unless inspected for contamination, decomposition and parasites and found to be in a sound condition. The nature and frequency of such inspections shall be set by the exporter and approved by the Competent Authority.

products may not be stored with other products, which may contaminate them or affect their hygiene, unless they are packed in such a way as to provide satisfactory protection.

(3) No materials other than those used for immediate processing shall be stored in an area in use or in processing.

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	315
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations		
Storage conditions for frozen fishery	<b>187</b> . (1) The freezing of fish shall no a cold store.	ot be carried out in	
products	(2) Frozen fish shall be dehydration and freezer burn by –	protected from	
	(a) the application of a	glaze; or	
	(b) by enclosure in an in	npervious wrap.	
	(3) A record of cold store room be maintained.	temperatures shall	
	(4) The air velocity in cold sto moderate and no higher than necessary to temperatures within the rooms.		
	(5) Products should be stac circulation within the storage room is not in jacketed rooms no direct contact with ceilin be allowed.	mpaired. Except in	
	(6) A system of controlled stoc employed in cold stores and chill rooms.	k rotation shall be	
Storage conditions for dry ingredients.	<b>188.</b> Dry ingredients shall be stored in a closed, good ventilated, pest proof and clean area with the required room temperature and humidity. The products shall be protected against spoilage, damage and contamination.		
Storage conditions for packaging materials.	<b>189.</b> (1) Packaging materials sha closed, well ventilated, pest proof, dust-fr with the required room temperature and hu	ree and clean area	
	(2) Packaging materials shall poly-sheets in a way that the inside of the b against contamination.		
	(3) Empty cans shall not be ex	xposed at ambient	

#### 316 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

conditions without protection.

Storage conditions for hazardous substances.

**190.** (1) Pesticides, cleaning agents or other substances which could represent a hazard to health shall be suitably labelled with a warning about their toxicity and use and extreme care taken to avoid the chemicals contaminating food, food contact surfaces and ingredients.

(2) Hazardous substances shall be stored in rooms or cabinets used only for that purpose and handled only by authorised and properly trained persons.

(3) Except when necessary for hygienic or preparation purposes no substances which could contaminate food may be used or stored in food handling areas or be stored with any product, ingredients or product packaging material.

191. A Fail-Safe Control system shall be implemented:

- (a) To control temperatures of chill rooms and cold rooms. Cold rooms (storage rooms for frozen products) shall have a temperature recording device in place and temperature charts shall be available for inspection by the supervisory authorities at least during the period in which the products are stored.
- (b) To control the compliance with the requirements for
  - (i) chemicals
  - (ii) packing materials
    - (A) first envelope (polybags and foam boxes)
    - (B) second envelope (cartons) laid

Process control.

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	317
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations		
	down in the Assurance chemicals, packing mate	e Supplier Quality Agreement for ingredients and erials.	
Instructions.	<b>192.</b> Control instructions shall b	e put in place:	
	(a) to implement the daily t activities in the fish storag and frozen fish; and	•	
	(b) to implement the contro hygiene and storage of storage rooms.		
Specifications.	<b>193.</b> Temperature standards and implemented in every establishment.	tolerances shall be	
Records.	<b>194</b> . The temperature condition conditions and the piling practices in chill storage rooms and other storage facilities storag	storage rooms, cold	
Training.	<b>195</b> . A training programme shall be in place and shall include reference to relevant parts of this section.		
Best transport practices.	Taw malenais and musied broducts shall be organised		
	(2) Transport shall be done un will protect materials against physic microbiological contamination as well as a of the materials and containers.	al, chemical and	
Quality objectives and	<b>197.</b> Procedures and instruction instruction implemented and maintained:	ctions shall be	

318 C	ap. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations	
action plan.	(a)	(a) for transport of raw materials and finished products:	
		(i) to avoid decrease of shelf life of the products,	
		(ii) to avoid decomposition of fishery products; and	
		(iii) to eliminate possible occurrence of contamination.	
	(b)	for transport of packing material, to prohibit the chance of spoilage, damage or contamination	
Scheduling.	<b>198.</b> (1) Planned actions and to be planned actions shall be scheduled in a timetable to demonstrate the commitment to the future actions.		
	( )	These schedules and timetables shall be ne Competent Authority and checked on ITS regular basis.	
Respons- ibilities and authority	<b>199.</b> (1) Responsibilities and authorities shall be established for the implementation, maintaining, monitoring and verification of the described transport practices.		
	vehicle to con However, the supervise the un	shall be the responsibility of the owner of the nply with the provisions of this section. management of the establishment shall nloading of vehicles and shall communicate to istence of any infractions.	
Procedures.	hygienic requ temperature ma	ocedures shall be defined to ensure that the direments for contamination prevention, aintenance with respect to transport of raw and products and packaging materials are met.	

#### Fisheries Cap. 71:08 [Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations 201. Fishery products shall, during transport, be kept Temperature conditions for at the temperature prescribed in this section and, in particular: fishery product during Fresh or thawed fishery products (a) and transport. chilled cooked and crustacean and molluscan shellfish products shall be kept at the temperature of melting ice, Fresh or thawed fishery products shall (i) always be chilled with ice whether or not completed with mechanical refrigeration. (ii) Prepared fishery products may be chilled with ice or with mechanical refrigeration. (b) Frozen fishery products, with the exception of frozen fish in brine intended for the manufacture of canned foods shall be kept at an even temperature of-18° C or less in all parts of the product, allowing for the possibility of brief upward fluctuations of not more than 3° C. When frozen fishery products are transported from a cold storage plant to an approved establishment to be thawed on arrival for the purposes of preparation an/or processing and where the distance to be covered is short, not exceeding 50 km or one hour's journey, the Competent Authority may grant a derogation from the conditions laid down in regulation 204 of this regulation. (c) Processed products shall be kept at the

temperature specified by manufacturer.

#### LAWS OF GUYANA

319

320 Caj	p. 71:08	Fisheries		
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations		
Hygienic conditions required for	<b>202.</b> (1) The parts of the vehicle, in which chilled or frozen fish is transported shall :			
vehicles transporting fishery	(a)	be clean and in good state of repair;		
products.	(b)	be covered during transport of the product in order to prevent exposure to dust, birds, insects and sunlight;		
	(c)	be of adequate size, shall have sections or containers designed specifically for storage of fishery products;		
	(d)	be constructed and equipped in such a way that the temperature laid down in this regulation can be maintained throughout the period of transport;		
	(e)	be equipped with internal surfaces of the cargo area constructed from smooth, corrosion resistant impervious materials, tree from cracks and crevices, which are easy to clean. The use of wood is not permitted unless it is painted with gloss paint of a light colour and the fish are carried in fish boxes;		
	(f)	have internal surface joints that are smooth or flush and sealed to prevent the entry of moisture and shall be finished in such a way that they do not adversely affect the fishery products and shall be easy to clean and disinfect;		
	(g)	have adequate drainage, if ice is used to chill the products, in order to		

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	321
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations	5	
		er from melted ice n contact with the	
	(h) if lighting is supplie covered by a shatt		
	(2) The hygiene conditions on c vessels transporting fishery products regulation 37.		
General transport conditions for fishery products.	<b>203.</b> (1) Means of transport used may not be used for transporting other impair, transmit harmful properti characteristics, or contaminate fishery pro- the fishery products can be guaranteed u result of such transport being thorous disinfected.	r products likely to es or abnormal oducts, except where incontaminated as a	
	(2) The mechanical cooling impair by smell or odour the fishery produ	•	
	(3) Animals shall not be carrie	ed in the cargo area.	
	(4) Ramps, if provided, shall cargo area.	not be stowed in the	
	(5) Fishery products shall not vehicle or container which is not clean or been disinfected.	•	
	(6) Vehicles may transport of which are fit for human consumption. The and by-products in fish vehicles is prohibi	e transport of wastes	
	(7) After each journey the v boxes used should be washed with w followed by a disinfection.	•	

322 Ca	p. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary]		Fisher	y Products Regulations
Specific requirements for	<b>204</b> . (1) fresh on ice, by a		ransport of raw fresh fishery products hall be done:
specific types of transport.		(a)	in closed insulated containers (whereby is agreed that the different layers of raw materials are completely covered with ice) in open means of transport, or,
		(b)	in open not insulated containers in insulated means of transport, provided with mechanical refrigeration where the distance to be covered or the journey is so long that melting of ice cannot be avoided without mechanical refrigeration.

(2) Raw fresh frozen fishery products shall be transported in clean closed precooled containers, holds or other means of transport on the appropriate temperature laid down in this regulation, provided with a thermometer to control temperature.

(3) Packed frozen finished products in cartons and packed fresh on ice finished products in polystyrene packing material are transported in clean closed precooled containers or other means of transport, on the appropriate temperature, laid down in this regulation, provided with a thermometer to be able to control temperature.

(4) Fishery products which have been subjected to sterilisation in hermetically sealed containers shall be transported in clean closed containers or other means of transport on ambient temperature in a way that cartons and the cans are not damaged during loading, transport and offloading.

(5) The shipment containers used to transport frozen products shall be made of easy to clean material, and

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	323
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulation	ons	
	container shall	nd precooled before load be cooled down to -18 for the harbour.	• •	
Process control.	and finished p	A Fail Safe Contro whereby the transport act products are checked ar th the activities described s	ivities of raw materials nd controlled on their	
Instructions.	<b>206</b> . Ins	structions shall be put in j	place for:	
	(a)	measurement of temp frozen products,	erature in chilled and	
	(b)	transporting fish by tra	ansport boats,	
	(c)	offloading boats;		
	(d)	loading carrier;		
	(e)	transport by carrier; ar	nd	
	(f)	'cleaning and disi transport.	nfecting means of	
Specifications.	<b>207</b> . Sp transport and t	pecifications shall be def heir use.	fined for all means of	
Document- ation.		All procedures, instru- eck activities shall be th	ctions, specifications, oroughly documented	
Training.	adequate and transporters in understood ho	Management of an estab continuous training of hygienic handling of fis ow to take precautions and deterioration of fishe	all food handlers and shery products so it is necessary to prevent	

324 Ca	Cap. 71:08 Fisheries	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Reg	gulations
	(2) Training shall incluparts of this section.	ude reference to relevant
Best waste disposal practices.	<b>210</b> . (1) The establishmen facilities	t shall have appropriate
	appropriate	the by-products on an way, in the case, by- re products destined for sumption;
	that may co health and r	guts, parts and other waste institute a danger to public remove from the vicinity of intended for human n; and
	(c) to drain the treat the sev	e liquid waste water and vage.
Quality objectives and action plan.	<b>211</b> . Procedures and implemented and maintained:	instructions shall be
	(a) to treat the by-pro	ducts, if applicable;
		contamination of fishery acteria from residues and
	(c) to deal with wa sewage treatment.	aste water drainage and
Scheduling.	<b>212.</b> (1) Planned actions timetable to document the commitm	
	(2) The schedules and tir by the competent authority and che regular base.	netables shall be approved ecked on his execution on a

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	325
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulation	15	
Respons- ibilities and authority.	<b>213.</b> Response established for the ir and verification of Disposal Practices.	nplementation, mai		
Procedures.	<b>214.</b> (1) Pr the hygienic requirer and liquid waste disp	nents with respect	efined to ensure that to by-products, solid	
	Waste con the following hygieni		se shall comply with	
	Unless sp continuous disposal o proof, impermeable o	of waste, the latter sh	provided, for the nall be placed in leak-	
	(a)	-	led with tight fitting the entry of insects, animals;	
	(b)	which are des cleaning and disir	•	
	(c)	purpose only or	ly marked for that r be of a different used for fish for ion,	
	(d)	storage of viscer work room, shou level of the wo	used for temporary ra and offal in the ld be kept below the ork tables to avoid ontamination of the	
	(e)	which shall be cleaned and disin	always thoroughly fected after use.	

L.R.O 1/2012

	~	
326	Can	71:08
020	Cup.	/ 1.00

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

#### Fishery Products Regulations

(3) Disposal of waste shall comply with following hygienic requirements:

(a) waste shall not be allowed to accumulate in working areas but shall be removed either continuously or regularly, as soon as the containers are full, but at least at the end of each working day, from the main work room to the premises allocated for the storage of such containers,

- (b) waste shall be removed from the vicinity of the establishment at regular intervals in order to ensure that the waste do not constitute a source of contamination for the establishment or of pollution of its surroundings by the development of smells and the presence of insects and rodents; and
- (c) the room in which residues and wastes are stored shall—
  - have a permanent water supply and adequate drainage;
  - be kept clean, and
  - be regularly inspected to ensure that this requirement is met.
- Process control. **215**. (1) A Fail Safe Control System shall be installed to control the compliance with the requirements laid down in regulation 212, regulation 211 and regulation 214.

Instructions. **216**. (1) Instructions shall be documented and implemented on how to :

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	327
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regul	lations	
	(a)	treat the byp	roducts if applicable;	
	(b)	dispose of gu	its, offal and waste;	
	(c)	deal with wa	ste water and sewage;	
	(d)	store and ren	nove waste; and	
	(e)	of container waste water	cleaning and disinfection s, waste storage rooms drainage channels, solid gully traps and manholes.	
Specifications.	<b>217.</b> (1) Specidentifications and th		be in place concerning te containers.	
Records and Document- ation.	<b>218.</b> (1) All procedures and instructions, control and check activities shall be thoroughly documented and recorded.			
Training.	<b>219.</b> (1) Management of an establishment shall arrange for adequate and continuous training of the relevant personnel in hygienic handling of by-products and/or waste products, so it is understood how to take precautions necessary to prevent contamination of fishery products.			
	(2) Trainit parts of this division.	ng shall includ	de reference to relevant	
		PART XII		
	CONDITIONS FO	OR THE USE O	F FOOD ADDITIVES	

Food additives in general. **220.** (1) Fishery products, intended to be placed on the market shall not contain sweeteners, colours or food additives other than sweeteners and colours,

(a) not included in these regulations or

328	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
		(b)	in excess of any maximum quantity or proportion permitted by the regulations of Part XII.

(2) In the context of these Regulations, "quantum satis" means that no maximum level is specified. However, colouring matters shall be used according to best manufacturing practices at a level not higher than is necessary to achieve the intended purpose and provided that they do not mislead the consumer.

(3) Maximum levels indicated in these Regulations refer to fishery products as marketed unless otherwise stated.

Sweeteners. **221.** (1) Sweeteners within the meaning of these Regulations are food additives which are used to impart a sweet taste to processed fishery products.

(2) Only the following sweeteners at the mentioned concentrations may be used in the manufacture of sweet- sour preserves and semi-preserves of fish and marinades of fish, crustaceans and molluscs :

- E950 Acesulfame K at 200 mg/kg
- E951 Aspartame at 300 mg/kg
- E954 Saccharine and its Na, K and Ca salts at 160 mg/kg
- E959 Neohesperidine DC at 30 mg/kg

Colours. **222.** (1) "Colours" within the meaning of these Regulations are :

(a) substances which add or restore colour in a food, and include natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources which are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	329
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Products Regulati	ons	
		ingredients of fo	ood; or	
	(b)	and other nat obtained by ph extraction resu extraction of th	otained from foodstuffs ural source materials sysical and/or chemical ulting in a selective he pigments relative to aromatic constituents.	
b			g substances shall not	
De	e considered colours	for the purposes	of these Regulations:	
	(a)	incorporated manufacturing foodstuffs, beca sapid or nutriti with a second	hether dried or in form and flavourings during the of compound ause of their aromatic, ve properties together dary colouring effect, , turmeric and saffron	
	(b)		or the colouring of the al parts of foodstuffs.	
m	(3) The c ay be used at 10 mg		nnatto, Bixin, Norbixin nery products.	
	(4) In the	following process	sed fishery products:	
	(a)	fish paste and c	rustacean paste;	
	(b)	precooked crus	taceans;	
	(c)	salmon substitu	ites;	
	(d)	surimi;		
	(e)	fish roe, and		

330	Cap	o. 71:08	Fi	sheries
[Subsidia	ary]		Fishery P	roducts Regulations
			(f) sn	noked fish
		quantum satis:	The und	ermentioned colours may be used at
			E101	(i) Riboflavin (ii) Riboflavin-5'-phosphate;
			E140	Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins;
			E141	Copper complexes of chlorophylls and chlorophyllins,
			E150a	Plain caramel;
			E150b	Caustic sulphite caramel;
			E15 0c	Ammonia caramel;
			E150d	Sulphite ammonia caramel;
			E153	Vegetable carbon;
			El 60a	Carotenes;
			El60c	Paprika extract, capsanthin,
			-	capsorubin
			El62	Beetroot red, betanin;
			El 63	Anthocyanins;
			E170	Calcium carbonate;
			El71 El72	Titanium dioxide; Iron oxides and hydroxides.
		(5)	The follow	ving colours:
			El 00	Curcumin;
			El 02	Tartrazine,
			E104	Quinoline Yellow;
			El 10	Sunset Yellow FCF; Orange Yellow S;
			E120	Cochineal, Carminic acid, Carmines;
			E122	Azorubine, Carmoisine;
			El24	Ponceau 4R, Cochneal Red A;
			El 29	AlluraRedAC;
			E131	Patent Blue V,
			E132 E133	Indigotine, Indigo carmine, Brilliant Blue FCF;
			2100	

#### Fisheries Cap. 71:08 331 [Subsidiary] Fishery Products Regulations El42 Green S: E151 Brillant Black BN, Black PN; E155 Brown HT; E160d Lycopene; E160c Beta-apo-8'-carotenal (C30), E160f Ethyl ester of Beta-apo-8'-carotenic acid (C30); E161b Lutein. may be used single or in combination in : (a) fish paste and crustacean paste up to the maximum level of 100 mg/kg; (b) precooked crustaceans up to the maximum level of 250 mg/kg; (c) salmon substitutes to the up maximum level of 500 mg/kg; (d) surimi up to the maximum level of 500 mg/kg; (e) fish roe up to the maximum level of 300 mg/kg; and (f) smoked fish up to the maximum level of 100 mg/kg. Food additives 223. (1) Food additives other than colours and other than sweeteners within the meaning of these Regulations are: colours and sweeteners. "preservatives" are substances which (a) prolong the shelf-life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by micro-organisms;

(b) antioxidants" are substances which prolong the shelf-life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration

332	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fish	ery Products Regulations
			caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes;
		(c)	"carriers", including carrier solvents, are substances used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use;
		(d)	"acids" are substances which increase the acidity of a foodstuff and/or impart a sour taste to it;
		(e)	"acidity regulators" are substances which alter or control the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff;
		(f)	"anti-caking agents" are substances which reduce the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another;
		(g)	"anti-foaming agents" are substances which prevent or reduce foaming,
		(h)	"bulking agents" are substances which contribute to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value,
		(i)	"emulsifiers" are substances which make it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases such as oil and water in a foodstuff;
		(j)	"emulsifying salts" are substances which

	Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	333
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Produc	cts Regulations		
	into bring	ert proteins cont a dispersed for about homogen and other compo	m and thereby ous distribution	
	make veget with	ing agents" are so e or keep tissu tables firm or cr gelling agents gthen a gel;	es of fruit or isps, or interact	
	enha	r enhancers" are so nce the existing r of a foodstuff,		
	make	ning agents" are so e it possible ogenous dispersio e in a liquid or sol	to form a on of a gaseous	
	give	ng agents" are su a foodstuff te ation of a gel;		
	are su the of impa	ng agents" (inclue ubstances which, external surface rt a shiny appear tective coating,	when applied to of a foodstuff,	
	preve coun atmo humi	mectants" are su ent foodstuffs from teracting the sphere having a didity, or promote powder in an aque	m drying out by effect of an low degree of the dissolution	
		odified starches" ned by one or		

334	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery Products Regulations
		treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached;
		<ul> <li>(r) "packaging gases" are gases other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container;</li> </ul>
		(s) "propellants" are gases other than air which expel a foodstuff from a container;
		<ul> <li>"raising agents" are substances or combinations of substances which liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or a batter;</li> </ul>
		(u) "sequestrants" are substances which form chemical complexes with metallic ions;
		(v) "stabilizers" are substances which make it possible to maintain the physico- chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilizers include substances which enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances which stabilize, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff; and
		(w) "thickeners" are substances which increase the viscosity of a foodstuff.

(2) For the purpose of these Regulations the following are not considered as food additives :

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	335
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations		
	(a)	substances used for potable water;	treatment of	
	(b)	products containing derived from dried ap peel of citrus fruits, or of both, by the action followed by partial neu sodium or potassium pectin");	ple pomace or from a mixture of dilute acid tralisation with	
	(c)	chewing gum bases;		
	(d)	white or yellow dextr dextrinated starch, stare acid or alkali treatm starch, physically modi starch treated by amylo	ch modified by nent, bleached fied starch and	
	(e)	ammonium chloride;		
	(f)	blood plasma, edible g hydrolysates and the protein and gluten;	-	
	(g)	amino acids and their s glut-amic acid, glycine cystine and their salts additive function;	e, cysteine and	
	(h) c	aseinates and casein; and		
	(i) i	nulin.		
(3) food additives	-	rocessed fishery products e used at quantum satis:	the following	

E170 Calcium carbonates

336	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery	Products Regulations
			(i) Calcium carbonates
			(ii) Calcium hydrogen carbonate,
		E260	Acetic acid;
		E261	Potassium acetate;
		E262	Sodium acetates
			(i) Sodium acetate,
			(ii) Sodium hydrogen acetate
			(diacetate);
		E263	Calcium acetate,
		E270	Lactic acid;
		E290	Carbon dioxide,
		E296	Malic acid;
		E300	Ascorbic acid;
		E301	Sodium ascorbate;
		E302	Calcium ascorbate,
		E304	Fatty acid esters of ascorbic acid
			(i) Ascorbyl palitate
			(ii) Ascorbyl stearate;
		E306	Tocopherol-rich extract;
		E307	Alpha-tocopherol;
		E308	Gamma-tocopherol,
		E309	Delta-tocopherol;
		E322	Lecithins;
		E325	Sodium lactate;
		E326	Potassium lactate;
		E327	Calcium lactate,
		E330	Citric acid;
		E331	Sodium citrates
			(i) Monosodium citrate
			(ii) Disodium citrate
			(iii) Trisodium citrate;
		E332	Potassium citrates
			(i) Monopotassium citrate
			(ii) Tripotassium citrate;
		E333	Calcium citrates
			(i) Monocalcium citrate
			(ii) Dicalcium citrate
		<b>500</b>	(iii) Tricalcium citrate;
		E334	Tartaric acid (L(+)-);

	Fish	ieries	Cap. 71:08	337
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Pro	ducts	Regulations	
	E335	(i)	um tartrates Monosodium tartrate Diag diago tartate	
	E336	(i)	Disodium tartrate; ssium tartrates Monopotassium tartrate	
	E337	(ii) Sodi (i) (ii)		
	E351	• •	ssium malate;	
	E352		um malate Calcium malate Calcium hydrogen malate,	
	E354	Calci	um tartrate;	
	E380	Triar	nmonium citrate;	
	E400	Algi	nic acid;	
	E3401	Sod	ium alginate,	
	E402	Pota	ssium alginate;	
	E403		nonium alginate,	
	E404	Calci	um alginate;	
	E406	Agar	*	
	E407	•	ageenan,	
	E410	Locu	st bean gum;	
	E412		gum;	
	E413		acanth;	
	E414	0	ia gum (gum arabic);	
	E415		han gum;	
	E417		gum;	
	E418		ingum;	
	E422	Glyc	erol;	
	E440	Pecti	ns	
	E460	(i) (ii) Cellu (i) (ii)	pectin amidated pectin; llose microcrystalline cellulose powdered cellulose,	
	E461	• •	yl cellulose,	
	E463		roxpropyl cellulose;	
	E464	-	roxpropyl methyl cellulose;	

338	Cap. 71:08	F	isheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery I	Products Regulations
		E466	Carboxy methyl cellulose Sodium Carboxy methyl cellulose;
		E470a	Sodium, potassium and calcium salts of fatty acids;
		E470b	Magnesium salts of fatty acids;
		E471	Mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids;
		E472a	Acetic acid esters of mono-and diglyce-rides of fatty acids;
		E472b	Lactic acid esters of mono-and diglyce-rides of fatty acids;
		E472c	Citric acid esters of mono-and diglyce-rides of fatty acids;
		E472d	Tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglyce-rides of fatty acids;
		E472e	Mono- and diacetyl tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerids of fatty acids,
		E472f	Mixed acetic and tartaric acid esters of mono and diglycerides of fatty acids;
		E500	Sodium carbonates (i) Sodium carbonate (ii) Sodium hydrogen carbonate
		E501	<ul> <li>(iii) Sodium sesquicarbonate;</li> <li>Pottasium carbonates</li> <li>(i) Potassium carbonate</li> <li>(ii) Potassium hydrogen</li> </ul>
		E503	carbonate; Ammonium carbonates (i) Ammonium carbonate (ii) Ammonium hydrogen carbonate,
		E504	Magnesium carbonates (i) Magnesium carbonate (ii) Magnesium hydroxide carbonate (syn. Magnesium hydrogen carbonate),

	Fis	sheries	Cap. 71:08	339
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Pı	oducts Regulations		
	E507	Hydrochloric acic	1,	
	E508	Potassium chlorid		
	E509	Calcium chloride	;	
	E511	Magnesium chlor	ide;	
	E513	Sulphuric acid;		
	E514	Sodium sulphates	5	
		(i) Sodium su		
		(ii) Sodium hy	drogen sulphate;	
	E515	Potassium sulpha	ites	
		(i) Potassium	sulphate	
		(ii) Pota	assium hydrogen	
		sulphate;		
	E516	Calcium sulphate	;	
	E524	Sodium hydroxid	e;	
	E525	Potassium hydrox	kide;	
	E526	Calcium hydroxic	le;	
	E527	Ammonium hydr	oxide;	
	E528	Magnesium hydr	oxide;	
	E529	Calcium oxide;		
	E530	Magnesium oxide	-1	
	E570	Fatty acids;		
	E574	Gluconic acid;		
	E575	Glucono-delta-lac	ctone;	
	E576	Sodium gluconate	2;	
	E577	Potassium glucon	ate;	
	E578	Calcium gluconat	æ,	
	E640	Glycine and its so	odium salt;	
	E938	Argon*;		
	E939	Helium*,		
	E941	Nitrogen*;		
	E942	Nitrous oxide*;		
	E948	Osygen*;		
	El 200	Polydextrose,		
	E1404	Oxidised starch,		
	E1410	Monostarch phos	phate;	
	E1412	Distarch phospha	te,	
	E1413	Phosphated dista	rch phosphate;	
	E1414	Acetylated distar	ch phosphate;	
	E1420	Acetylated starch	,	
		5		

340	Cap. 71:08	Fis	heries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery Pr	oducts Regulations
		E1422	Acetylated distarch adipate;
		E1440	Hydroxy propyl starch;
		E1442	Hydroxy propyl distarch
			phosphate,
		El450	Starch sodium octenyl succinate;
		E420	Sorbitol
			(i) Sorbitol
			(ii) Sorbitol syrup,
		E421	Mannitol;
		E953	Isomalt
			(i) Maltitol
			(ii) Maltitol syrup;
		E966	Lactitol,
		E967	Xylitol;
		(4) In processed	fishery products :
		(a)	under mentioned food additives
		E620	Glutamic acid,
		E621	Monosodium glutamate;
		E622	Monopotassium glutamate;
		E623	Calcium diglutamate,
		E624	Monoammonium glutamate;
		E625	Magnesium diglutamate;
		may be i	used individually or in combination
			maximum level of 10 g/kg
		(b)	undermentioned food additives
		E626	Guanylic acid;
		E627	Disodium guanylate;
		E628	Dipotassium guanylate,
		E629	Calcium guanylate;
		E630	Inosinic acid;
		E631	Disodium inosinate;
		E632	Dipotassium inosinate,
			Calcium mesinate;

[Subsidiary]       Fishery Products Regulations         E634       Calcium 5'-ribonucleotides;         E635       Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides;         may be used individually or in combinatio         expressed as guanylic acid up to th         maximum level of 500 mg/kg         (5)         In raw or prepared fishery products followin         food additives:         E290       Carbon dioxide,         E938       Argon;         E939       Helium,         E941       Nitrogen;         E331       Sodium citrates;         E332       Potassium citrates;         E333       Calcium citrates;         E420       Sorbitol	341
E635 Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides; may be used individually or in combinatio expressed as guanylic acid up to the maximum level of 500 mg/kg (5) In raw or prepared fishery products followin food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates;	
E635 Disodium 5'-ribonucleotides; may be used individually or in combinatio expressed as guanylic acid up to the maximum level of 500 mg/kg (5) In raw or prepared fishery products followin food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates;	
may be used individually or in combination expressed as guanylic acid up to the maximum level of 500 mg/kg (5) In raw or prepared fishery products followin food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	
expressed as guanylic acid up to the maximum level of 500 mg/kg (5) In raw or prepared fishery products followin food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	
maximum level of 500 mg/kg (5) In raw or prepared fishery products followin food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	า
<ul> <li>(5) In raw or prepared fishery products following food additives:</li> <li>E290 Carbon dioxide,</li> <li>E938 Argon;</li> <li>E939 Helium,</li> <li>E941 Nitrogen;</li> <li>E948 Oxygen;</li> <li>E331 Sodium citrates;</li> <li>E332 Potassium citrates;</li> <li>E333 Calcium citrates;</li> <li>E420 Sorbitol</li> </ul>	е
food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	
food additives: E290 Carbon dioxide, E938 Argon; E939 Helium, E941 Nitrogen; E948 Oxygen; E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	7
E290Carbon dioxide,E938Argon;E939Helium,E941Nitrogen;E948Oxygen;E331Sodium citrates;E332Potassium citrates;E333Calcium citrates;E420Sorbitol	5
E938Argon;E939Helium,E939Helium,E941Nitrogen;E948Oxygen;E331Sodium citrates;E332Potassium citrates;E333Calcium citrates;E420Sorbitol	
E939Helium,E941Nitrogen;E948Oxygen;E331Sodium citrates;E332Potassium citrates;E333Calcium citrates;E420Sorbitol	
E941Nitrogen;E948Oxygen;E331Sodium citrates;E332Potassium citrates;E333Calcium citrates;E420Sorbitol	
E948Oxygen;E331Sodium citrates;E332Potassium citrates;E333Calcium citrates;E420Sorbitol	
E331 Sodium citrates; E332 Potassium citrates; E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	
E332Potassium citrates;E333Calcium citrates;E420Sorbitol	
E333 Calcium citrates; E420 Sorbitol	
E420 Sorbitol	
(i) Sorbitol	
(ii) Sorbitol syrup;	
E421 Mannitol;	
E953 Isomalt;	
E965 Maltiol	
(i) Maltiol	
(ii) Maltiol syrup;	
E966 Lactitol;	
E967 Xylitol;	
may be used at quantum satis.	
(6) In frozen, raw, prepared or processed fisl	L,
crustaceans, molluscs and Cephalopods undermentioned foo	
additives may be used at quantum satis :	
E420 Sorbitol	

E420	Sor	Sorbitol		
	(i)	Sorbitol		
	(i)	Sorbitol syrup;		
E421	Mannitol;			

342 Ca	p. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidiary]	Fishe	ery Products Regulations
	E953 E960 E967	<ul><li>(i) Maltitol</li><li>(ii) Maltitol syrup,</li><li>6 Lactitol;</li></ul>
Preservatives.		he following groups of preservatives gulation can be used to prolong the shelf- ts.
	(2) The fo	ollowing sorbates—
	E200	) Sorbic acid;
	E202	
	E203	3 Calcium sorbate and;
	The fo	ollowing benzoates—
	E210	0 Benzoic acid;
	E211	
	E212	
	E213	
	may t	be used singly or in combination in –
	(a)	semi preserved fish products including fish roe products up to the maximum level of 2000 mg/kg or mg/1;
	(b)	salted dried fish up to the maximum level of 200 mg/kg;
	(c)	cooked shrimps up to the maximum level of 2000 mg/kg,
	(d)	cooked Crangon crangon and Crangon vulgaris up to maximum level of 6000 mg/kg,

		Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	343
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations		
	whereby the levels of expressed as the free a		substances me	ntioned above are	
	(3) The fo described as suflur die		01	s or food additives	
	E220 E221 E222 E223 E224 E226 E277 E228	So So Po C	ulphur dioxide odium sulphite odium hydroge odium metabise otassium metal alcium sulphite alcium hydroge otassium hydroge	; en sulphite; ulphite, pisulphite; e; en sulphite,	
	may be used singly or	in con	nbination in –		
	(a)	Cepł		crustaceans and to the maximum n the edible parts;	
	(b)		aceans, famil loceridae, ariste	y of penaeidae, eidae—	
		(i)		units, up to the vel of 150 mg/kg in rts;	
		(ii)		nd 120 units, up to ım level of 200 edible parts;	
		(iii)		inits, up to the vel of 300 mg/kg in	

(iv) cooked, up to the maximum level of 50 mg/kg in the edible

the edible parts;

344	Cap. 71:08	Fis	sheries
[Subsidia		Fishery Pı	roducts Regulations
			parts.
		(c) wl	hereby
		(i)	maximum levels are expressed as SO2 in mg/kg and relate to the total quantity, available from all sources;
		(ii)	) an SO2 content of not more than 10 mg/kg is not considered to be present.
	mg/kg in pic	te and E252 F kled herring	preservative food additives, E251 Potassiumnitrate may be used at 200 and sprat whereby residual amount, e included, is expressed as NaN02.
		nd E285 Sodiu	preservative food additive E284 um tetraborate (borax) may be used c acid in Sturgeon's eggs (caviar).
Antioxida		n erythorbat	ntioxidants E315 Erythorbic acid and e may be used at 1500 mg/kg, id, in—
		-	eserved and semi-preserved fish oducts, and
		(b) fro	ozen fish with red skin
		nine tetra-ace	oxidant E385 Calcium disodium etate (Calcium disodium EDTA) may m level of 75 mg/kg in—
			nned and bottled crustaceans and ollusks; and

(b) canned and bottled fish

		-	Fisheries	Cap.	71:08	345
[Subsidiary]	Fi	ishery	Products Regu	lations		
Polyphos- phates.	<b>226.</b> (1) especially —	The	e following	polyphosphates	(E452)	
		(a)	Sodium poly	phosphate;		
		(b)	Potasium po	lyphosphate,		
		(c)	Sodium calci	um polyphosphate	;	
		(d)	Calcium poly	yphosphates,		
	may b	e useo	l in			
		(a)	surimi up t lg/kg	o the maximum l	evel of	
		(b)	fish and cru maximum le	istacean paste up vel of 5g/kg	to the	
		(c)		s of unprocessed to the maximum	-	
		(d)	frozen crusta maximum le	acean products up vel of 5g/kg	to the	
			PART XIII			
				NCE SYSTEM FO SSING OF FISHE S		

#### (HAZARD ANALYSIS CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS) (HACCP)

Introduction.

**227.** (1) The implementation of a Product Safety Assurance System for the preparation and processing of fishery products means implementing all those actions aimed

346	Cap	. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidian	ry]	F	ishery	Products Regulations
		•		strating that a fishery product satisfies irements of this regulation.
		(HACCP - Hazard be implemented	l Ana if the	duct Safety Assurance Programme lysis and Critical Control Points) has to hazard analysis reveals that processors ls that they might control.
			-	plementation of the HACCP system is f these Regulations.
The seven principles.			h the	commended that a model of a logical following principles form the essential $ed-$
		(	. ,	identification of hazards, analysis of risks and determination of measures necessary to control them;
		(	b)	identification of critical points;
		(	(c)	establishment of critical limits for each critical point;
		(	(d)	establishment of monitoring and checking procedures;
		(	e)	establishment of corrective action to be taken when necessary;
		(	(f)	establishment of verification and review procedures; and
		(	g)	establishment of documentation concerning all procedures and records.
		(2) 511	ich a	model or the principles on which it is

(2) Such a model or the principles on which it is based should be issued with the flexibility appropriate to each

		Fisher	ries	Cap. 71:08	347
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Prodi	icts Regulations		
	situation.				
Hazards.	property that may cat (2) To be must be of a nature acceptable levels is es	use a for consi that sential rect ha	bood to be unsaf dered as a rea their eliminati to the product azard causes	al hazard, a hazard on or reduction to ion of safe food. a problem by the	
	transferring pathogen not cooked before working areas or kitcl	is or ot consur	her hazards to mption (cross ring handling a	contamination) in	
	(a)	Biol	ogical hazards	_	
		(i)	pathogenic (e.g. bacteria	microorganisms , viruses)	
		(ii)	parasites		
	(b)	Che	mical hazards-	_	
		(i)	natural toxir	IS	
		(ii)	chemicals		
		(iii)	pesticides		
		(iv)	drug residue	25	
		(v)	unapproved additives	food and colour	
		(vi)	decomposition	n (safety only, e.g.	

348	Cap. 71:08			Fisher	ies
[Subsid	iary]	I	Fisher	y Prodi	acts Regulations
					histamine)
			(c)	Physi	cal hazards: metal, glass, etc
		(6) H	azaro	ls can l	ре —
			(a)	recon (micro or ph	eptable contamination (or tamination) of a biological o-organisms, parasites), chemical sysical nature of raw materials, nediate or final products;
			(b)	multi micro gener interr	eptable survival or plication of pathogenic organisms and unacceptable ation of chemicals in nediate products, final products, action line or environment, and
			(c) ι	of t	otable production or persistence oxins or other undesirable acts of microbial metabolism.
	that are				d hazards are potential hazards fic species of fishery products.
		Species	s rela	ted haz	zards are—
			(a)	chem	ical contamination
			(b)	mercu	ıry
			(c)	natur	al toxins—
				(i)	paralytic Shellfish Poisoning (PSP)
				(ii)	neurotoxic Shellfish Poisoning

(NSP)

			1	Fisherie	S	Ca	ap. 71:08	349
[Subsidiary]			Fishery .	Produc	ts Regulations			
				(iii)	diarrheic Sh (DSP)	ellfish	Poisoning	
				(iv)	amnesic She (ASP)	ellfish	Poisoning	
				(v)	ciguatera H (CFP°)	Food	Poisoning	
				(vi)	clupeotoxin			
				(vii)	chondrichthyt	toxin		
				(viii)	tetrodotoxin (	Puffer f	ish)	
				(ix)	gempylotoxin	ı (escola	r)	
			(d)	histan	nine			
			(e)	food a	and colour add	itives		
			(f)	parasi	ites (safety haza	ard)		
			(g)	aquac	ulture drugs			
			(h)	patho	gens			
	that a	(8) are ass	Process ociated		d hazards are inadequate	-		

preparation or processing. Process related hazards are-

- (a) inadequate drying, pathogen growth, toxin formation as a result of inadequate salt, sugar, and/or nitrite concentration;
- (b) pathogen survival through cooking

350	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
		(c)	cross-contamination
		(d)	temperature abuse during processing of cooked products and raw molluscan shellfish
		(e)	temperature abuse during processing of non-cooked products
		(f)	microbiological growth in batter
		(g)	pathogen survival through pasteurisation
		(h)	recontamination after pasteurisation
		(i)	temperature abuse during final cooling
		(j)	temperature abuse during finished product storage
		(k)	temperature abuse during distribution
		(1)	food and colour additive
The seven preliminar steps.			inary steps shall be included to nentation of the HACCP plan.
	(1)	Prelim	inary step 1—

- (a) Define the terms of reference or scope of the plan. To know the scope of the Plan following questions have to be answered—
  - (i) will the study cover a whole process or one specific part ?;

	Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	351
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Produ	cts Regulations		
	(ii)	will the study product or a products?;	cover one group of	
	(iii)	will all types categories i microbiological, cl physical) be cover		
	(iv)	should the HACC at the end of the p or contin distribution, consumer handlin	roduction line ue through retail and	
(2) ]	Preliminary ste	ep 2—		
Sele	ect and assemb	ly a multidisciplina	ry team—	
	the prod range exper unde (man distri	eam which involve enterprise concern uct, needs to inclu e of specific kno rtises appropriate t r consideration, in ufacture, stor dution), its consum- tiated potential haza	ed with the de the whole owledge and o the product ts production age and option and the	
	assist to se	e necessary, the ted by specialists w olve its difficultie sment control of cri	ho will help it s as regards	

(c) The team may consist of –

(i) a quality control specialist who understands the biological, chemical or physical hazards

352	Cap. 71:08		Fishe	ries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishe	ery Prod	ucts Regulations
				connected with a particular product group;
			(ii)	a production specialist who has responsibility for, or is closely involved with the technical process of manufacturing the product under study;
			(iii)	a technician who has a working knowledge of the hygiene and operation of the process plant and equipment,
			(iv)	any other person with specialist knowledge of microbiology, hygiene and food technology.
		(3) Prelir	ninary s	step 3—
		(a)	stora	ribe the food, distribution and ge. The end of the product shall escribed in terms of—
			(i)	composition (e.g. raw material ingredients, additives, etc. );
			(ii)	structure and physico-chemical characteristics (e.g. solid, liquid, gel emulsion, pH, Aw, etc.);
			(iii)	processing (e.g. heating, freezing, drying, salting, smoking, etc., and to what extent);
			(iv)	packaging (e.g. watertight/ waterproof, vacuum, modified

	Fisher	ies	Cap. 71:08	353
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Produ	cts Regulations		
		atmosphere);		
	(v)	storage and conditions;	distribution	
	(vi)	required shelf lif date and best befo		
	(vii)	instruction for us	e; and	
	(viii)	) any microbiologi criteria applicable		
(4)	Preliminary	step 4—		
	prod shall	use of the ciplinary team I or expected e customer.		
(5)	Preliminary	step 5—		
	(a) Iden	tify the intended co	nsumer.	
	prod the parti as in and popu	he the normal umer target groups uct is intended. In suitability of the cular groups of co stitutional caterers, for vulnerable g	or expected for which the specific cases, product for onsumers such travellers, etc.,	
(6)	Preliminary	step 6—		
	Develop a	and construct a t	flow diagram	

Develop and construct a flow diagram (description of a manufacturing process)

354	Cap. 71:08		Fishe	ries
[Subsidi	iary]	Fisher	y Prod	ucts Regulations
		(a)	invol delay recei the throu pack shall detai	tever the format chosen all steps lved in the process, including ys during or between steps, from ving the raw materials to placing end product on the market, ugh preparation, processing, aging, storage and distribution be studied in sequence in a led flow diagram with sufficient hical data.
		(b)		es of data may include but are not ed to—
			(i)	plan of working premises and adjacent or adjoining premises;
			(ii)	equipment layout and characteristics;
			(iii)	sequence of all process steps (including the incorporation of raw materials, ingredients or additives and delays during or between steps);
			(iv)	technical parameters of operations (in particular time and temperature including delays);
			(v)	flow of products (including potential cross-contamination);
			(vi)	segregation of clean and dirty areas (or high/low risk areas); and

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	355
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regulation	ons	
		(vii) personne	l routes.	
	(7) Prel	iminary step 7—		
	(a)	Verify and conf on-site	firm the flow diagram	
	(b)	drawn up, the r should confirm operating hou deviation mu	st result in an the original flow	
The seven hazard analysis steps,		column 1 - colum	1: Set up a hazard in 6) and record each	
(principle 1). Schedule	(a)	column 1: proce	ssing step	
No. 8.	(b)	column 2: poten	tial hazard at this step	
	(c)	-	ficance of the potential ard (risk assessment)	
	(d)	column 4: justifi	cation of this decision	
	(e)	column 5: measures	preventive (control)	
	(f)	column 6: is this point (Yes or No	s step a critical control ),	
	The hazar Schedule 8 to these Re	5	sheet is set forth in	
	(2) Hazar species related hazard	<i>v</i> 1	Identify the potential lumn 2 -	

 356
 Cap. 71:08
 Fisheries

 [Subsidiary]
 Fishery Products Regulations

(a) List all potential species related biological, chemical or physical hazards that may be reasonably expected to occur (including acquisition and storage of raw materials and ingredients and delay during manufacture).

(3) Hazard analysis step 3: Identify the potential process related hazards and record in column 3

Using the confirmed flow diagram as a guide, the team should list all potential process related hazards that may be reasonably expected to occur at each process step (including acquisition and storage of raw materials and ingredients and delay) during manufacture.

(4) Hazard analysis step 4: Understand the potential hazards.

Hazard analysis requires two essential ingredients –

- (a) The first is an appreciation of the hazard (e.g. pathogenic organism) or any disease agent that could harm the consumer, and,
- (b) The second is a detailed understanding of how these hazards could arise, thus the hazard analysis requires thorough microbiological, toxicological knowledge in combination with epidemiological and technical information.

(5) Hazard analysis step 5: Determine if the potential hazard is significant (risk assessment) and record in

		Fisheri	25	Cap. 71:08	357
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Produc	ts Regulations		
	column 3 and 4.				
	(a)	A ha	zard is significant if	the hazard is:	
		(i)	reasonably likely t	o occur and	
		(ii)	if not properly co likely to resu unacceptable hea consumers.	ult as an	
	(6) Hazar measures and record i		ysis step 6: Identi nn 5—	fy preventive	
	Consider a if any, exist which can		cribe what prevent lied for each hazard		
	(a)	and preve reduc	entive measures are activities that can ent hazards, elimin e their impact or table levels.	be used to hate them or	
	(b)	may ident hazar contr paste treatr assur		control an nore than one olled by one or instance, ntrolled heat de sufficient of the level of	
	(c)	supp specia	orted by detailed pr fications to ensure ementation. For ins	their effective	

maximum concentrations of

358	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiar	y]	Fishery	y Products Regulations
			preservatives used in compliance with the applicable legislation on additives.
	the critical		analysis step 7: (= principle 2) Identify nt (CCP) and record in column 6
		(a)	a CCP may be a location, a point, a procedure or processing step in the process flow where by taking preventive measures, effective control can be installed and a food safety hazard can be prevented, eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level.
Schedule No. 9.		(b)	the identification of a critical point for the control of a hazard requires a logical approach. Such approach can be facilitated by the use of the decision tree set forth in Schedule 9 to these, Regulations (other methods can be used by the team, according to their knowledge and experience).
		(c)	for the application of the decision tree, each process step identified in the flow diagram should be considered in sequence. At each step, the decision tree must be applied to each hazard that may be reasonably expected to occur or be introduced and each control measure identified.
		(d)	application of the decision tree should be flexible and requires common sense, having consideration for the whole manufacturing process in order to avoid, whenever possible, unnecessary critical points.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	359
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regulati	ons	
	(e)	process, chillin	P's are: a specific heat g, specific sanitation fustment of food to a content.	
Actions to be taken after Hazard analysis Step 7.		7, the HACCP a	ected or identified in nalysis is finished and Plan.	
Step 7.			ical control points has iplinary team, which	
	(a)	measures are ef implemented. In has been ident control is necess and no control step or at any co or process show	ppropriate preventive fectively designed and n particular, if a hazard ified at a step where sary for product safety measure exists at that other, then the product ild be modified at that ge, to include a control	
		processors have that they mig	analysis reveals that e food safety hazards ght control a safety (HACCP Plan has to l).	
	(b)	system at each	nitoring and checking critical point to ensure l thereof and proceed	

**233**. (1) HACCP plan step 1: Set up the HACCP plan

HACCP Plan steps.

L.R.O 1/2012

The 7 HACCP

form

plan form

steps.

360	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidia	ary]		Fishery Products Regulations
Schedule 10.	No.	The HA	ACCP plan form has 10 columns:
		(a)	Critical point (CCP) - Processing step (column 1)
		(b)	Significant hazards (column 2)
		(c)	Parameter and Critical Limits for each preventive measure (column 3)
		Mor	nitoring
		(d)	What (column 4)
		(e)	How (column 5)
		(f)	Frequency : When (column 6)
		(g)	Who (column 7)
		(h)	Corrective actions (column 8)
		(i)	Records (column 9)
		(j)	Verification (column 10)
	these F	The Regulatio	HACCP plan form is set forth in Schedule 10 to ons.
		(2)	HACCP plan step 2: Start the implementation

(2) HACCP plan step 2: Start the implementation of HACCP plan form (column 1)

(a) Find the processing steps which we have identified as CCP in column 6 of the Hazard Analysis Worksheet. Record the names of these processing steps in column 1 of the HACCP plan form.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	361
[Subsidiary]	Fisher	y Products Regula	itions	
	(b)	which these identified as ( HACCP plan can be found	gnificant hazard(s) for processing steps were CCP's in column 2 of the form This information d in column 2 of the sis Worksheet.	
	(c)	-	reventive measures in he HACCP plan form.	
	ters) and crit		Set up the critical factors ach preventive measure ).	
	(a)	critical contro	measure associated with l points should give rise ation of critical limits.	
	(b)	extreme value to product acceptability They are s measurable readily demo point is under based on sub	et for observable or	
	(c)	temperature, t additive, pre	such parameters include time, pH, moisture level, servative or salt level, meters such as visual texture, etc.	
	(d)	In some case	s, to reduce the risk of	

exceeding a critical limit due to

362	Cap	. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidi	iary]	Fisi	hery Products Regulations
			process variations, it may be necessary to specify more stringent levels (i.e. target levels) to assure that critical limits are observed,
		(e)	Critical limits may be derived from a variety of sources. When not taken from regulatory standards (e.g. frozen storage temperature) or from existing and validated guides of best practices, the team should ascertain their validity relative to the control of identified hazard and critical points.
		(4) HAC procedure (principle	CCP plan step 4: Establish a monitoring e 4)
		(a)	An essential part of own-checks is a programme of observations or measurements performed at each critical point to ensure compliance with specified critical limits. The programme should describe the methods, the frequency of observations or measurements and the recording procedure.
		(b)	Observations or measurements must be able to detect loss of control at critical points and provide information in time for corrective action to be taken.
		(c)	Observations or measurements can be

(c) Observations or measurements can be made continuously or discontinuously.

When observations or measurements are not continuous, it is necessary to

		Fisheri	es	Cap. 71:08	363
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Produ	cts Regulations		
	-	or r		of observations which provides	
	(d)	meas		observations or ould properly cal point:	
		(i)	what will be mo 4)	onitored (column	
		(ii)	how monitorin performed (col	g and checking is umn 5)	
		(iii)	when monitori is performed, a	ng and checking nd (column 6)	
		(iv)	who is to per- and checking (c	form monitoring column 7)	
action pla	(5) HACCI n (principle S	-	ı step 5: Establ	ish a corrective	
a critical l	Establish co imit occurs.	orrectiv	ve actions in case	a deviation from	
	(a)	Obse indic		asurements may	
		(i)	tends to devi- critical limits, it toward loss Appropriate co maintain contro	neter monitored ate its specified ndicating a trend of control. rrective action to ol must be taken rrence of hazard,	
		(ii)	that the parar	neter monitored	

(ii) that the parameter monitored

364	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fisher	y Products Regulations
			has deviated from its specified critical limits, indicating a loss of control. It is necessary to take appropriate corrective action to regain control.
		(b)	Corrective action has to be planned in advance by the multidisciplinary team, for each critical point so that it can be taken without hesitation when a deviation is observed.
		(c)	Such corrective action should include
			<ul> <li>proper identification of the person(s) responsible for the implementation of the corrective action;</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>(ii) description of means and action re-quired to correct the observed deviation;</li> </ul>
			(iii) action to be taken with regard to products that have been manufactured during the period when the process was out of control; and
			(iv) written record of measures taken.
		(d)	Corrective actions shall be entered in column 8 of the HACCP plan form.
	(principle 6		P plan step 6: Establish record keeping

(a) The approved HACCP plan and

		Fisheries		Cap. 71:08	365
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	y Products	Regulations		
		shall b inspect Who is	e in file and ion by regula	ion and records available for atory agencies. or keeping the at all times.	
	(b)		nds of records a IACCP system:	are kept as part	
			HACCP locumentation leveloping the p	plan support used in lan	
		a	. Records monitoring	of CCP g	
		Ł	o. Records actions	of corrective	
		C	. Records activities	of verification	
	(c)		of records shall 9 of the HACC	be entered in P plan form	
	(7) HACC (principle 7) HACC necessary to ensure th multidisciplinary tea procedures to be used	P own at the sys am shall	checks system stem is working	effectively. The	

(a) Usable methods may include in particular random sampling and analysis, reinforced analysis or tests at selected critical points, intensified analysis of intermediate or final products, surveys on actual conditions during storage, distribution and sale and on actual use of the product.

366	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsid	iary]	Fisher	ry Products Regulations
		(b)	Verification procedures may include: inspection of operations, validation of critical limits, review of deviations, corrective action and measures taken with regard to the product, audits of the HACCP own checks system and its records.
		(c)	Verification should provide for confirmation of the suitability of the own check system established and ensure, afterwards, with an appropriate frequency, that the provisions laid down are still being properly applied.
		(d)	Any change to the HACCP autocontrol system arising should be fully incorporated into the documentation and record-keeping system in order to ensure that accurate up-to-date information is available.
		(e)	Where criteria are specified in regulations, such criteria are to be used as reference values for the verification process.
		(f)	Verification shall enter in column 10 of the HACCP plan form.
Roviow	of the	(1) A more	ion of the UACCD plan is recommended

Review of the HACCP own checks system.

**234**. (1) A review of the HACCP plan is necessary to determine whether the plan is still appropriate and valid in case of change and is additional to the process of verification.

(2) When necessary such a review must result in the amendment of the provision stipulated.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	36
[Subsidiary]	Fishery	Products Regula	tions	
	(3) A HAG (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3)		ndertaken in at least the	
	(a)	factory lay-out	and environment	
	(b)	change in rav product	w material or finished	
	(c)	. 0,	vstem and conditions torage or distribution .)	
	(d)	process equipr	nent	
	(e)	cleaning and d	isinfection programme	
	(f)	health or spoil the product	age risk associated with	
	(g)	new informat intended use a	ion on hazard, risks, nd consumers.	
	dated and signed by the in the establishment.	he responsible p Only once the umit themselves	HACCP plan shall be erson, highest in degree HACCP plan is signed to implement the plan ementation.	
Document- ation and records.	<b>235.</b> (1) All control and check activ	-	tructions, specifications proughly documented.	
	· · · · ·	ary measures	e for the establishment to comply with these must be done:	
	(a)	each lot of fis	responsible for an shall keep records of sh processed and shall ter of the processing	

368	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidi	iary]	Fishery Products Regulations
		carried out.
		(b) The person responsible shall keep a written record or a record registered in an indelible fashion concerning the auto control systems, laid down in part VIII of these Regulations and concerning the checks (HACCP) laid down in part XHI of these Regulations, with a view to submitting them to the competent authority.
		(c) Records shall show processing details including records of quantities, and depending on the type of process employed, processing temperatures and time, salt content, pH, water content, details of sampling and other records relevant to show that fishery products have been processed in accordance with this regulation.
		(d) Records of the different checks and tests must be kept at least for the expected storage life of the products and for a period of two years be available to the inspection service
	the ap	(3) For products which are preserved for a limited I by a treatment such as salting, drying or marinating, propriate conditions for storage must be clearly marked packaging.
Training		(4) The manager of an establishment shall arrange ate and continuous training of all workers. Training

adequate and continuous training of all workers. Training shall include reference to the relevant regulations of this Part.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

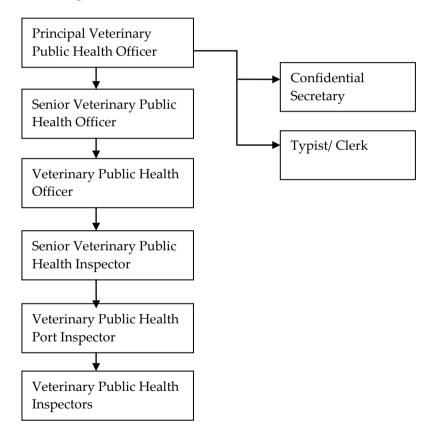
Fishery Products Regulations

### Reg.3

### **SCHEDULE No. 1**

### Veterinary Public Health Unit Organigram

This schedule lays down the organisational chart of the Veterinary Public Health Unit provided for in regulation 3 of these Regulations.



370 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

reg.15

### **SCHEDULE NO 2**

### **Export Health Certificate**

ANNEX

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

for fishery and aquaculture products intended for export to the European

Community

Reference No: .....

Country of dispatch:	
Competent authority (1):	

### I. Details identifying the fishery products

Description of fishery/aquaculture products

(2):....

- species (scientific name):

.....

- presentation of product and type of treatment (3):

.....

Code number (where available):

available):....

Type of packaging:.....

Number of packages:

.....

Net

weight:....

.....

Requisite storage and transport temperature:

.....

### II. Origin of products

Name(s) and official approval/registration number(s) of establishment(s), factory vessel(s), or cold store(s) approved or freezer vessel(s) registered by the competent authority for export to the EC:

.....

.....

### **III.** Destination of products

The products are dispatched

from;.....

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

### Fishery Products Regulations

### (place of dispatch)

to: (country and place of destination) by the following means of transport: Name and address of dispatcher..... Name of consignee and address at place of destination:...... (') Name and address. (2) Delete where applicable. (3) live, refrigerated, frozen, sailed, smoked, preserved, etc.

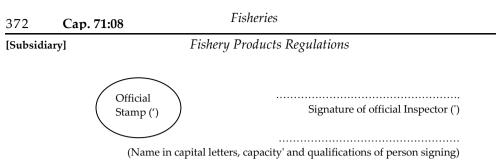
#### IV. Health attestation

The official inspector hereby certifies that the fishery or aquaculture products specified above:

- 1.— have been caught, landed, where appropriate packaged, handled, marked, prepared, processed, frozen, thawed, stored and transported under conditions at least equivalent to those laid down in Council Directive 91 /49 3/EEC of 22 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fishery products:
  - have undergone health controls at least equivalent to those laid down in Directive 91/4193/EEC and in theimplementing decisions thereto:
  - do not come from toxic species or species containing biotoxins;
- in addition, in the case of frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, the later have been gathered in production areas subject to conditions at least equivalent to those laid down in Council Directive 91/492/EEf." of 15 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of live, bivalve molluscs.

The undersigned official inspector hereby declares that he is aware of the provisions of Directives 91/492/EEC, 91/493/EEC and Decision 97/29S/EC.

Done at		on	•••
	(Plate)	(Date)	



## SCHEDULE No 3 (Regulation 94)

This schedule lays down the parameters that must be monitored during any water monitoring programme and the frequency at which this monitoring should take place.

Table 1 : PARAMETERS TO BE ANALYSED DURING MONITORING

The following parameters must be subject to check monitoring, other parameters may be added to this list if deemed appropriate

Aluminium (Note 1) Ammonium Colour Conductivity Clostridium perfringens (including spores) (Note 2) Escherichia coli (K.coli) Hydrogen ion concentration Iron (Note 1) Nitrite (Note 3) Odour Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Note 4) Taste Colony count 22°C and 37°C (Note 4) Coliform bacteria Turbidity

Note 1: Necessary only when used as flocculant

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	373
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulation	ทร	
		essary only if the water on the state of the surface water	originates from or is	
	Note 3: Nece disinfe	ssary only when chloram ectant	ination is used as a	
		sary only in the case of was or containers.	ater offered for sale in	
	prov micr hum effec (part orde for h	nitoring - The purpose of cli ide information on the obiological quality of the an consumption as well a tiveness of drinking cicularly of disinfection) w r to determine whether of numan consumption comp metric values specified in th	e organoleptic and e water supplied for as information on the water treatment where it is used, in r not water intended lies with the relevant	
	infor the being to au the c deter be pr could	nitoring - The purpose of termation necessary to deterparametric values set by g complied with. All paramudit monitoring unless it competent authorities, for a rmined by them, that a parameter in a given supply in d lead to the risk of a burnetric value.	rmine whether or not these regulations are neters must be subject can be established by a period of time to be ameter is not likely to concentrations which	
	A H	NIMUM FREQUENCY O NALYSES FOR WATEF IUMAN CONSUMPTION DISTRIBUTION NETWOF	R INTENDED FOR SUPPLIED FROM A	

TANKER OR USED IN A FOOD PRODUCTION

UNDERTAKING.

374 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Volume of Water distributed or produced each day within a supply Zone (Notes 1 and 2) m ³	Check monitoring number of samples per year (Notes 3, 4 and 5)	Audit monitoring number of samples per year (Notes 3 and 5)
<100	(Note 6)	(Note 6)
>100 <1000	4	1
>1000 < 10000 >10000 <100000 >100000	4 + 3 for each 1000 m³/d and part thereof of the total volume	1 +1 for each 3300 m /d and part thereof of the total volume 3 +1 for each 10 000 m ³ /d and part thereof of the total volume 10 +1 for each 25 000 m ³ /d and part thereof of the total volume

Note

- 1) A supply zone is a geographically defined area within which water intended for human consumption comes from one or more sources and within which water quality may be considered as being approximately uniform.
- 2) The volumes are calculated a averages taken over a calendar year.
- 3) In the event of intermittent short-term supply the monitoring frequency of water distributed by tankers is to be decided by the competent authority.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	375
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
	sa a) b) 5) Th tin 6) Th	ne competent authority may reduct mples if: the values of the results obtain taken during a period of at lea years are constant and significar limits specified in these regulation no factor is likely to cause a d quality of the water ne number of samples should be dist ne and location.	ned from samples ast two successive ntly better than the ons. eterioration of the tributed equally in	
		SCHEDULE NO. 3		
	applica mollus	Schedule lays down the microbic able to the production of cooked can shellfish provided for in regulati tion 169 clause 5 of these Regulations.	l crustaceans and ion 40 clause 6 and	
	1/ Path	ogens		

Type of pathogen	Standard
Salmonella spp.	Absent in 25 g
	n = 5 c = 0

In addition, pathogens and toxins thereof which are to be sought according to the risk evaluation, must not be present in quantities such as to affect the health of consumers.

2/ Organisms indicating poor hygiene (shelled or shucked products)

Type of organism	Standard (per g)	
Staphylococcus aureus	m=100	

276	C	71.00
376	Cap.	71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

	M = 1000	
	n = 5	
	c = 2	
either : Thermotolerant	m = 1 0	
coliform	M=100	
(44° C on solid medium)	n = 5	
	c = 2	
or Escherichia coli (on	m= 10	
solid medium)	M= 100	
	n = 5	
	c = 1	

Where parameters n, m, M and c are defined as follows :

- n = number of units comprising the samples
- m = limit below which all results are considered satisfactory
- M = acceptability limit beyond which the results are considered satisfactory
- c = number of sampling units giving bacterial counts between m and M

The quality of a batch is considered to be

(a) satisfactory where all the values observed are 3 m or less

(b) acceptable where the values observed are between 3m and 10m (= M) and where c/n is 2/5 or less

The quality of a batch is considered to be unsatisfactory

-in all cases where the values are above M -where c/n is greater than 2/5

3/ Indicator organisms (Guidelines)

Type of organism	Standard	
	(per g)	
Mesophilic aerobic		
bacteria (30° C)		

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	377
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products	Regulations	
	(a) Whole products	m = 10.000 M = 100.000 n = 5 c = 2	
	(b) Shelled or shucked products with the exception of crabmeat	m = 50.000 M = 500.000 n = 5 c = 2	
	(c) Crabmeat	m= 100.000 M= 1.000.000 n = 5 c = 2	

These guidelines are to help manufacturers decide whether their operators are operating satisfactorily and to assist them in implementing the production monitoring procedures

### SCHEDULE Nº 4

### (Regulation 23)

This Schedule lays down definitions, methods of sampling, sample preparations, criteria for methods of analysis for official control of the levels of Lead, Cadmium and Mercury in fishery and aquaculture products, provided for in regulation 23 of these Regulations.

### PART I

### DEFINITIONS

- A number of the most commonly used definitions in de-(1)scribing methods of sampling are given below:
  - Lot: an identifiable quantity of food (a) delivered at one time and determined by the official to have common characteristics, such as origin, variety, type of packing, packer, consignor or

378	Cap	. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidiary]			Fishe	ery Products Regulations
				markings. In the case of fish, also the size of fish shall be comparable.
		(b) S	ublot:	designated part of a large lot in order to apply the sampling method on that designated part. Each sublot must be physically separated and identifiable
			cremetal mple:	a quantity of material taken from a single place in the lot or sublot.
			ggregate mple:	the combined total of all the incremental samples taken from the lot or sublot
			aboratory mple:	sample intended for the laboratory
(2)		the laboratory procedures fo	he most commonly used definitions that y will be required to use in establishing or sample preparation and criteria for nalysis are given below:	
		(a)	r	repeatability, the value below which the absolute difference between two single test results obtained under repeatability conditions (i.e., same sample, same operator, same apparatus, same laboratory, and short interval of time) may be expected to lie within a specific probability (typically 95%) and hence $r = 2.8 \times Sr$ .
		(b)	Sr	standard deviation, calculated from results
		(c)	RSDr	generated underrelative standard deviation, calculated from results generated under repeatability

			Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	379
[Subsidiary]			Fishery Products Regulation	ns	
				x ) x 100], where x is f results over all samples.	
	(d)	R	which the absolut single test resu reproducibility of identical mater operators in di using the standa may be expected	the value below te difference between ilts obtained under conditions (i.e., on rial obtained by ifferent laboratories, ardised test method), to ie within a certain cally 95 %); $R = 2,8 x$	
	(e)	Sr	standard deviati results under conditions.	on, calculated from r reproducibility	
	(f)	RSDr	from results	deviation calculated generated under onditions [(Sr / x ) x	
	(g)H	ORRAT		0	
	(h)H	ORRAT _r		Dr value divided by calculated from the n (ª).	

# PART II

# METHODS OF SAMPLING FOR OFFICIAL CONTROL OF THE

380 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

## LEVELS OF LEAD, CADMIUM AND MERCURY IN FISHERY AND AQUACULTURE PRODUCTS

## CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR SAMPLING

1. Personnel

The Government shall take ail measures necessary to ensure that the sampling for the official control of the levels of lead, cadmium and mercury in fishery and aquaculture products is carried out in accordance with the methods described in this part of the Regulations.

2. Material to be sampled

Each lot that is to be examined must be sampled separately.

3. Precautions to be taken

In the course of sampling and preparation of laboratory samples, precautions must be taken to avoid any changes that would affect the lead, cadmium and mercury contents, adversely, affect the analytical determination or make the aggregate samples unrepresentative.

4. Incremental samples

As far as possible incremental samples shall be taken at various places distributed throughout the lot or sublot.

5. Preparation of the aggregate sample

The aggregate sample is made up by uniting all incremental samples. It shall be at least 1 kg unless not

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	381
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
		practical, e.g. when a single j sampled.	package has been	
	6.	Subdivision of aggregate sampl samples for enforcement, defe purposes	le into laboratory ence and referee	
		The laboratory samples for e (defence) and referee purposes sha homogenised aggregate sample. laboratory samples for enforcemen to allow at least for duplicate analy	ll be taken from the The size of the nt shall be sufficient	
	7.	Packaging and transport of aggreg samples	gate and laboratory	
		Each aggregate and laboratory sam in a clean, inert container offering a from contamination, from loss adsorption to the internal wall of against damage in transit. All new shall be taken to avoid change of aggregate and laboratory sample during transportation or storage.	adequate protection s of analytes by f the container and cessary precautions composition of the	
	8.	Sealing and labelling of aggrega samples	ate and laboratory	
		Each sample taken for official use signates of sampling and identific national instructions. A record include place of sampling together wis information likely to be of assistates must be kept for each sampling, so identified unambiguously.	ied following the luding the date and th any additional nnce to the analyst,	

## **CHAPTER 2**

## SAMPLING PLANS

		LAWS C	<b>DF GUYANA</b>
382	Cap. 71:08	Fi	sheries
[Subsidiar	-	Ũ	roducts Regulations
	1.	Place of sampling	
		the commodity en becomes identifia shall ensure t	ideally take place at the point where neers the food chain and a discrete lot ble. The sampling method applied that the aggregate sample is the lot that is to be controlled.
	2.	Number of increm	nental samples
		homoge contami within a increme aggrega	rase of liquid products for which a neous distribution of the nant in question can be assumed given lot, it is sufficient to take one ntal sample per lot which forms the te sample. Reference to the lot shall be given.
		increme shall be samples Departu recordec	er products, the minimum number of ntal samples to be taken from the lot as given in Table 1. The incremental shall be of similar weight. re from this procedure must be d in the record provided for under 1, Point 8 of this Part.
	Table	e 1: Minimum nur taken from the le	nber of incremental samples to be ot.
	We	eight of lot	Minimum number of

Weight of lot (kg)	Minimum number of incremental samples to be	
·	taken	
<50	3	
50 to 500	5	
>500	10	

(3) If the lot consists of individual packages, then the number of packages that shall be taken to form the aggregate sample is given in Table 2.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Table 2: Number of packages (incremental samples) which shall be taken to form the aggregate sample if the lot consists of individual packages

Number of packages or units in the lot	Number of packages or units to be taken
1 to 25	1 package or unit
26 to 100	About 5 %, at least 2
	packages or units
> 100	About 5 %, at maximum
	10 packages or units

### **CHAPTER 3**

# COMPLIANCE OF THE LOT OR SUBLOT WITH THE SPECIFICATION

3. Laboratory sample for enforcement

The control laboratory shall analyse the laboratory sample for enforcement at least in two independent analyses, and calculate the mean of the results.

4. Accepted and rejected lot

The lot is accepted if the mean conforms to the respective maximum level as laid down in regulation 23 of these Regulations. It is rejected if the mean exceeds the respective maximum level.

### PART III

## SAMPLE PREPARATION AND CRITERIA FOR METHODS OF ANALYSIS USED IN OFFICIAL CONTROL OF THE LEVELS OF LEAD, CADMIUM AND MERCURY IN FISHERY AND AQUACULTURE PRODUCTS.

384	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations	
	1.	General requirements	

General requirements

The Government shall take all measures necessary for sample preparation and methods of analyses used for the official control of the levels of lead, cadmium and mercury in fishery and aquaculture products to comply with the criteria described in this part of this Schedule.

### **CHAPTER 1**

## SPECIFIC SAMPLE PREPARATION PROCEDURES FOR LEAD, CADMIUM AND MERCURY

1. Sample preparation procedures

> There specific are many satisfactory sample preparation procedures which may be used for the products under consideration. Those described in the draft CEN Standard 'Foodstuffs - Determination of trace elements - Performance criteria and general consideration' have been found to be satisfactory but others may be equally valid.

2. Specific sample preparation for bivalve molluscs, crustaceans and small fish

> The following point must be noted for any procedure used where bivalve molluscs, crustaceans and small fish are normally eaten whole:

> the viscera are to be included in the material to be analysed.

### **CHAPTER 2**

## METHOD OF ANALYSIS TO BE USED BY THE LABORATORY AND LABORATORY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

1. General requirements

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	385	
[Subsidiary]	;	Fishery Products Regulations			
	must be	s of analysis used for food e in accordance with relial sed methods.			
	-	2. Specific requirements for lead, cadmium and mercury analyses			
		ories shall use a validated m formance criteria indicated i			
		nance criteria of methods fo ercury analysis.	r lead, cadmium		
	Parameter	Value/comment			
	Applicability	Fishery and aquaculture pro	oducts.		
	Detection limit	specification in art. 4, 5 and value of the specification than 0,1 mg/kg. For the 1	l 6, except if the for lead is less		
		than one fifth of the specification.			
	Limit of quantification	<ul> <li>than one fifth of the specification.</li> <li>No more than one fifth of the specification in art. 4, 5 and value of the specification than 0,1 mg/kg. For the ban two fifths of the specification.</li> </ul>	value of the the value of the d 6 except if the for lead is less latter, no more		
		specification. No more than one fifth of the specification in art. 4, 5 and value of the specification than 0,1 mg/kg. For the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification the specification the specification than two fifths of the specification the specif	value of the the value of the d 6 except if the for lead is less latter, no more value of the lues of less than		
	quantification	<ul> <li>specification.</li> <li>No more than one fifth of the specification in art. 4, 5 and value of the specification than 0,1 mg/kg. For the specification.</li> <li>HORRATr or HORRATR value</li> </ul>	value of the the value of the d 6 except if the for lead is less latter, no more value of the lues of less than rative trial.		

3. Estimation of the analytical trueness and recovery calculations

Wherever possible the trueness of the analysis shall be estimated by including suitable certified reference

386	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]	Fishery Products Regulations
		materials in the analytical run. The 'Harmonised Guidelines for the Use of Recovery Information in Analytical Measurement' developed under the auspices of IUPAC/ISO/AOAC shall be taken into account.
		The analytical result shall be reported corrected or uncorrected. The manner of reporting and the level of recovery must be reported.
	4.	Laboratory quality standards
		Laboratories must have implemented the Good Laboratory Practices.
	5.	Expression of results
		The results shall be expressed in the same units as the maximum levels laid down in Regulation 23 of these Regulations, that is ppm (mg/kg).
		SCHEDULE No 5
		(Regulation 97 - 101)
	organo safety procec specifi	Schedule lays down the microbiological, chemical, oleptic, physico – chemical and biological quality and parameters with values and limits, monitoring dures, minimum frequency of sampling and analyses, cations for analysis and sampling methods for potable provided for in regulation 97 to 101 of these ations.
		PART I
		PARAMETERS AND PARAMETRIC VALUES

## Chapter 1

## Microbiological Parameters

Fisheries

Cap. 71:08 387

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Parameter	Parametric value (number/100	
	ml)	
Escherichia coli (E.	0	
coli)		
Enterococci	0	

# Chapter 2

## **Chemical Parameters**

Parameter	Parametric	Uni	Notes	
	value	t		
Acrylamide	0,10	μg/	Note 1	
		1		
Antimony	5,0	μg/		
		1		
Arsenic	10	μg/		
		1		
Benzene	1,0	μg/		
	, -	1		
Benzo(a)pyrene	0,010	μg/		
Delizo(u)pyreite	0,010	۳ <i>8</i> / 1		
Boron	1,0	mg		
DOIOII	1,0	/1		
Bromate	10		Note 2	
bromate	10	μg/	Note 2	
		1		
Cadmium	5,0	μg/		
		1		
Chiomium	50	μg/		
		1		
Copper	2,0	mg	Note 3	
		/1		
Cyanide	50	μg/		
-		1		
1,2-	3,0	μg/		
dichloroethane	, ,	1		
		1		
Epichlorohyd	0,10	μg/	Note 1	

388 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Fish	ery Product	s Regulatio	ons
rin		1	
Fluoride	1,5	mg /l	
Lead	10	μg/ 1	Note 3 and 4
Mercury	1,0	μg/ 1	
Nickel	20	μg/ 1	Note 3
Nitrate	50	mg /l	Note 5
Nitrite	0,50	mg /l	Note 5
Pesticides	0,10	μg/ 1	Note 6 and 7
Pesticides - Total	0,50	μg/ 1	Note 6 and 8
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	0,10	μg/ 1	Sum of concentrations of specified compounds; Note 9
Selenium	10	μg/ 1	Sum of concentrations of specified parameters
Tetrachloroet hene and Trichioroethene	10	μg/ 1	Sum of concentrations of specified compounds; Note 10
Trihalomethanes - Total	100	μ/1	
Vinyl chloride	0,50	μg/ 1	Note 1

Note 1: The parametric value refers to the residual monomer concentration in the water as calculated according to specifications of the maximum release from the corresponding polymer in contact with

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	389
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
		the water.		
	Note 2:	Where possible, without disinfection, The Government s lower value.	1 0	
	Note 3:	The value applies to a sample of fishery product activities obtain sampling method at the tap and representative of a weekly aver appropriate the sampling and m must be applied in a harmon Government must take into acco of peak levels that may cause human health.	ed by an adequate I taken so as to be rage value. Where onitoring methods ised fashion. The unt the occurrence	
	Note 4:	The Government must ensure the measures are taken to reduce the lead in water intended for human much as possible during the achieve compliance with the para	ne concentration of an consumption as period needed to	
		When implementing the mea compliance with that param Government must progressive where lead concentrations in v human consumption are highest.	etric value, The ely give priority vater intended for	
	Note 5:	The Government must ensure that [nitrate]/50 + [nitrite]/3 < 1, signifying the concentrations in (NO3) and nitrite (NO2), is compthe value of 0,10 mg/1 for nitrite ex water treatment works.	the square brackets n mg/1 for nitrate plied with and that	
	Note 6:	'Pesticides' means: - organic insecticides - organic herbicides - organic fungicides		

390	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidia	ry]	Fishery Products Regulations
		<ul> <li>organic nematocides</li> <li>organic acaricides</li> <li>organic algicides</li> <li>organic rodenticides</li> <li>organic slimicides</li> <li>related products {inter alia, growth regulators) and their relevant metabolites, degradation and reaction products.</li> </ul>
		Only those pesticides that are likely to be present in a given water supply need to be monitored.
	Note 7:	The parametric value applies to each individual pesticide In the case of aldrin, dieldrin, heptachlor and heptachlor epoxide the parameter value is 0,030 /ug/1
	Note 8:	'Pesticides - Total' means the sum of all individual pesticides detected and quantified in the monitoring procedure.
	Note 9:	The specified compounds are: - benzo(b)fluoranthene. - benzo(k)fluoranthene - benzo(ghi)perylene - indeno( 1,2,3-cd)pyrene
	Note 10:	Where possible, without compromising disinfection, The Government should strive for a lower value.
		The specified compounds are: chloroform, bromoform, dibromochloromethane, bromodichloromethane
	are tak	ernment must ensure that all appropriate measures en to reduce the concentration of THMs nethanes) in water intended for human consumption

as much as possible during the period needed to achieve

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	391	
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations			
	1, ,,1 ,1 , , , 1			

compliance with the parametric value.

When implementing the measures to achieve this value, The Government must progressively give priority to those areas where THM (Trihalomethane) compounds in water intended for human consumption are highest.

### Chapter 3

Parameter	Parametric value	Unit	Notes
Aluminium	200	μg/1	
Ammonium	0,50	mg/1	
Chloride	250	mg/1	Note 1
Clostridium perfringens (including spores)		number /100 ml	Note 2
Colour	Acceptable to consumers and no abnormal change		
Conductivity	2 500	μS cm ⁻ ¹ at 20°C	Note 1
Hydrogen concentration	> 6,5 and < 9,5		Notes 1 and 3
Iron	200	μg/1	
Manganese	50	μg/1	
Odour	Acceptable to consumers and no abnormal change		
Oxidisability	5,0	mg/1 O2	Note 4
Sulphate	250	mg/1	Note 1

### **Indicator Parameters**

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Fishery Products Regulations			
Sodium	200	mg/1	
Taste	Acceptable to		
	consumers and		
	no abnormal		
	change		
Colony count	No abnormal		
22°	change		
Coliform	0	number	Note
bacteria		/100	5
		ml	
Total organic	No abnormal		Note
carbon (TOC)	change		6
Turbidity	Acceptable to		Note
-	consumers and		
	no abnormal		7
	change		

### RADIOACTIVITY

Parameter	Parametric	Unit	Notes
	value		
Tritium	100	Bq/1	Notes 8 and 10
Total indicative dose	0,10	mSv/y ear	Notes 9 and 10

Note 1: The water should not be aggressive.

- Note 2: This parameter need not be measured unless the water originates from or is influenced by surface water. In the event of non-compliance with this parametric value, The Government must investigate the supply to ensure that there is no potential danger to human health arising from the presence of pathogenic micro-organisms, e.g. Cryptosporidium.
- Note 3: For still water put into bottles or containers, the minimum value may be reduced to 4,5 pH units.

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	393
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
		For water put into bottles or c naturally rich in or artificially er dioxide, the minimum value may	nriched with carbon	
	Note 4:	This parameter need not be parameter TOC is analysed.	measured if the	
	Note 5:	For water put into bottles or co number/250 ml.	ontainers the unit is	
	Note 6:	This parameter need not be mean of less than 10 000 m3 a day.	asured for supplies	
	Note 7:	In the case of surface wate Government should strive for not exceeding 1,0 NTU (neph units) in the water ex treatment	a parametric value elometric turbidity	
	Note 8:	Monitoring frequencies to be set	in Schedule 3.	
	Note 9:	Excluding tritium, potassium -4 decay products; monitor monitoring methods and the locations for monitoring point Schedule 3	ing frequencies, ne most relevant	
	Note 10:	The Government is not req drinking water for tritium of establish total indicative dose v that, on the basis of other mon the levels of tritium of the indicative dose are well below value.	or radioactivity to where it is satisfied itoring carried out, e calculated total	

## PART II

# MONITORING TABLE 1

394	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries
[Subsidia	y]	Fishery Products Regulations
		Parameters to be analysed
	1.	Check monitoring

The purpose of check monitoring is to provide regular information on the organoleptic and microbiological quality of the water supplied for human consumption as well as information on the effectiveness of drinkingwater treatment (particularly of disinfection) where it is used, in order to determine whether or not water intended for human consumption complies with the relevant parametric values laid down in this Schedule.

The following parameters must be subject to check monitoring. The competent authority may add other parameters to this list if they deem it appropriate.

Aluminium (Note 1) Ammonium Clostridium perfringens (including spores) (Note 2) Colour Conductivity Escherichia coli (E. coli) Hydrogen ion concentration Iron (Note 1) Nitrite (Note 3) Odour Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Note 4) Taste Colony count 22 °C and 37 °C (Note 4) Coliform bacteria Turbidity

- Note 1: Necessary only when used as flocculant (*).
- Note 2: Necessary only if the water originates from or is influenced by surface water

(*)

Note 3: Necessary only when chloramination is used as a disinfectant (*).

	Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	395
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regulations		
	Note 4: Necessary only in the case of ways in bottles or containers.	ater offered for sale	
	(*) In all cases, the parameters are in monitoring.	the list for audit	
	2. Audit monitoring		
	The purpose of audit monitoring information necessary to determine the parametric values laid down it being complied with. All paramete with regulation 97, paragraph 1 an to audit monitoring unless it can be competent authority, for a perio determined, that a parameter is not in a given supply in concentration to the risk of a breach of the relevan This paragraph does not apply to radioactivity, which, subject to <u>No</u> <u>Part I Chapter 3</u> of this Schedule w accordance with monitoring requ laid down later.	e whether or not all n this Schedule are rs set in accordance d 3 must be subject e established by the od of time to be likely to be present s which could lead nt parametric value. the parameters for <u>otes 8, 9 and 10 in</u> rill be monitored in	

### TABLE 2

Minimum frequency of sampling and analyses for water intended for human consumption supplied from a distribution network or from a tanker or used in a foodproduction undertaking.

The Government must take samples at the points of compliance as defined in regulation 97, paragraph 5 to ensure that water intended for, human consumption meets the requirements of these Regulations. However, in the case of a distribution network, the authority may take samples within the supply zone or at the treatment works for particular parameters if it can be demonstrated that there would be no adverse change to the measured value of the parameters

### 396 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

### [Subsidiary]

## Fishery Products Regulations

concerned.

Volume of water distributed or produced each day within a supply zone. (Notes 1 and 2) m ³ < 100	Check monitoring number of samples per year. (Notes 3, 4 and 5) (Note 6)		Audit monitoring number of samples per year. (Notes 3 and 5) (Note 6)
> 100 < 1 000		4	1
> 1 000 < 10	4		1
000	+ 3 for each		+ 1 for each 3
	1 000 m ³ /d		300 m ³ /d and
	and part		part thereof
	thereof of the		of the total
	total volume		volume
> 10 000 < 100			3
000			+ 1 for each 10
			000 m ³ /d and
			part thereof
			of the total
			volume
> 100 000			10
			+ 1 for each 25
			000 m ³ /d and
			part thereof
			of the total
			volume

Note 1: A supply zone is a geographically defined area within which water intended for human consumption comes from one or more sources and within which water quality may be considered as

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	397
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
		being approximately uniform.		
	Note 2:	The volumes are calculated as a calendar year. The Governm number of inhabitants in a sup the volume of water to detern frequency, assuming a water of 1/day/capita.	nent may use the pply zone instead of mine the minimum	
	Note 3:	In the event of intermittent she monitoring frequency of wa tankers is to be decided by The	ter distributed by	
	Note 4:	For the different parameters Government may reduce the specified in the table if:		
		(a) the values of the resu samples taken during a p successive years are significantly better than t in Annex I, and	eriod of at least two e constant and	
		(b) no factor is likely to cause the quality of the water.	se a deterioration of	
		The lowest frequency applied m 50% of the number of samples s except in the particular case of N	pecified in the table	
	Note 5:	As far as possible, the number be distributed equally in time a	•	
	Note 6:	The frequency is to be decided b	oy Government.	
		PART III		

# SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE ANALYSIS OF PARAMETERS

398	$C_{222}$ 71.09
370	Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

#### [Subsidiary]

#### Fishery Products Regulations

The Government must ensure that any laboratory at which samples are analysed has a system of analytical quality control that is subject from time to time to checking by a person who is not under the control of the laboratory and who is approved by the competent authority for that purpose.

#### CHAPTER 1

1. Parameters for which methods of analysis are specified

The following principles for methods of microbiological parameters are given either for reference whenever a CEN/ISO method is given or for guidance of further CEN/ISO international methods for these parameters. The Government may use alternative methods, providing the provisions of regulation 100 are met.

Coliform bacteria and Escherichia coli (E. coli) (ISO 9308-1) Enterococci (ISO 7899-2) Pseudomonas aeruginosa (prEN ISO 12780) Enumeration of culturable micro-organisms - Colony count 22 °C (prEN ISO 6222) (prEN ISO 6222) Enumeration of culturable micro-organisms - Colony count 37 °C (prEN ISO 6222) Clostridium perfringens (including spores)

Membrane filtration followed by anaerobic incubation of the membrane on m-CP agar (Note 1) at  $44 \pm 1$  °C for  $21 \pm 3$  hours. Count opaque yellow colonies that run pink or red after exposure to ammonium hydroxide vapours for 20 to 30 seconds.

Note 1: The composition of m-CP agar is:

Basal medium Tryptose

30g

	Fisheries		Cap. 71:08	399
[Subsidiary]	Fishery Products Regula	tions		
	Yeast extract	20g		
	Sucrose	5g		
	L-cysteine hydrochloride	lg		
	MgSO4 7H2O	0,lg		
	Bromocresol purple	40g		
	Agar	15g		
	Water	1 000g		

Dissolve the ingredients of the basal medium, adjust pH to 7,6 and autoclave at 121 °C for 15 minutes. Allow the medium to cool and add the following supplements after being sterilised through

membrane filter of pores diameter of 0.20 /um:

D-cycloserine	400mg
Polymyxine-B sulphate	25mg
Indoxy1- B -D-glucose	60mg

to be dissolved in 8 ml sterile water before addition

Filter - sterilised 0,5% phenolphthalein 20ml diphosphate solution

Filter - sterilised 4,5 % FeCl₃ . 6H₂O1 2ml

#### Chapter 2

- 2. Parameters for which performance characteristics are specified
- 2.1 For the following parameters, the specified performance characteristics are that the method of analysis used must, as a minimum, be capable of measuring concentrations equal to the parametric value with a trueness, precision and limit of detection specified. Whatever the sensitivity of the

### 400 Cap. 71:08

#### Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

# Fishery Products Regulations

method of analysis used, the result must be expressed using at least the same number of decimals as for the parametric value considered in Annex I, Parts B and C.

Parame- ters	Trueness %of parametric value (Note 1)	Precision %of parametric value (Note 2)	Limit of detection %of parametric value (Note 3)	Conditions	N o t e s
Acryla- mide				To be controlled by product specificat- ion	
Alumi- nium	10	10	10		
Ammon- ium	10	10	10		
Anti- mony	25	25	25		
Ansenic	10	10	10		
Benzo(a) pyrene	25	25	25		
Benzene	25	25	25		
Boron	10	10	10		
Bromate	25	25	25		
Cadm- ium	10	10	10		
Chloride	10	10	10		
Chiomium	10	10	10		
Conduct- ivity	10	10	10		
Copper	10	10	10		
Cyanide	10	10	10		N o t e 4
1,2- dichloroe- thane	25	25	10		
Epichloro- hydrin				To be controlled by product	

## Fisheries

**Cap. 71:08** 401

[Subsidiary]

# Fishery Products Regulations

				specification	
Fluoride	10	10	10		
Iron	10	10	10		
Lead	10	10	10		
Manga-	10	10	10		
nese					
Mercury	20	10	20		
Nickel	10	10	10		
Nitrate	10	10	10		
Nitrite	10	10	10		
Oxidisa-	25	25	10	]	N
bility					0
2				1	t
					e
				Į	5
Pesti-	25	25	25		N
cides					0
				1	t
					e
					6
Polycy-	25	25	25	]	N
clic					0
aromatic				1	t
hydro-					e
carbons					
					7
Selenium	10	10	10		
Sodium	10	10	10		
Sulphate	10	10	10		
Tetrachlo-	25	25	10	]	N
roethene					0
				f	t
					e
					8
Trichloro-	25	25	10	]	N
ethene					0
				t t	t
					е
					_
					8
Trihalome-	25	25	10	]	Note 7
thanes					
Total		1			

402	Ca	p. 71:08		Fisheries			
[Subsidiary]	ary]		Fishe	ry Products Re	egulations		
		Vinyl chloride				To be	
		chioride				controlled by product specificat-	
						ion	

2.2 For hydrogen ion concentration the specified performance characteristics are that the method of analysis used must be capable of measuring concentrations equal to the parametric value with a trueness of 0,2 pH unit and a precision of 0,2 pH unit.

- Note 1 (*): Trueness is the systematic error and is the difference between the mean value of the large number of repeated measurements and the true value.
- Note 2 (*): Precision is the random error and is usually expressed as the standard deviation (within and between batch) of the spread of results about the mean. Acceptable precision is twice the relative standard deviation.
- (*) These terms are further defined in ISO 5725
- Note 3: Limit of detection is either:
  - three times the relative within batch standard deviation of a natural sample containing a low concentration of the parameter, or
    - five times the relative within batch standard deviation of a blank sample.
- Note 4: The method should determine total cyanide in all forms
- Note 5: Oxidation should be carried out for 10 minutes at

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	403				
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations	3					
		100 °C under acid conditions us	sing permanganate.					
	Note 6:	The performance characteris individual pesticide and wi pesticide concerned. The limit of be achievable for all pesticides Government should strive to ac	ll depend on the of detection may not at present, but The					
	Note 7:	The performance characteris individual substances specifi parametric value in Annex I.	tics apply to the fied at 2.5% of the					
	Note 8:	1	tics apply to the fied at 50% of the					
		Chapter 3						
	3. Parar	neters for which no method of ar	nalysis is specified					
		Colour						
		Odour						
		Taste Total organic carbon						
		Turbidity (Note 1)						
	Note 1:	For turbidity monitoring in tra- the specified performance cha the method of analysis used m be capable of measuring cond the parametric value with a precision of 2.5% and a 2.5% lim	nucleonistics are that nust, as a minimum, centrations equal to trueness of 2.5%,					
		SCHEDULE N° 6						
		(Regulation 112)						
	This Sche	dule lave down Freehness Ratir	ng Tables for White					

This Schedule lays down Freshness Rating Tables for White Bony Fish, Bluefish, Selachii, Cephalopods, and Crustaceans provided for in regulation 112. Freshness Rating Tables for : (1) White Bony Fish

# 404 **Cap. 71:08**

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

# Fishery Products Regulations

	Fr	reshness category		
Criteria	Extra	A	В	Not permitted
Skin	Bright, irride- scent pigment (save for redfish) or opalescent. No discoloration	Pigmetation bright but not lust-rous	Pigmenta- tion in the process of becoming discoloured and dull	Dull pigmentation
Skin	Aqueous	Slightly	Milky	Yellowish
mucus	transparent	cloudy		grey, opaque
Eye	Convex (bulging), black, bright pupil, transparent cornea	Convex and slightly sunken, black dull pupil, slightly opalescent cornea	Flat, opalescent cornea, opaque pupil	Concave in the center, grey pupil, milky cornea (2)
Gills	Bright colour, no mucus	Less coloured, transparent mucus	Brow/grey, be- coming discoloured thick opaque mucus	Yellowish, milky mucus ²
Perito-	Smooth,	Slightly	Speckled,	Does
neum	bright,	dull,	comes	not
(gutted	difficult	can be	away	stick ²
fish)	to detach	detached	easily form	
	from flesh	from flesh	flesh	
Smell of gills and abdom- inal cavity	Seaweedy	Not smell of seaweed	Fermented, slightly sour	Sour ²
Flesh	Firm and elastic, smooth surface	Less elastic	Slightly soft (flaccid), less elastic waxy (velvety) and dull surface	Soft (flaccid) 2, scales easily de- tached from skin, surface rather wrinkled

#### Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

## Fishery Products Regulations

(2) Bluefish, AJbacore or Longfinned tuna, Bigeye tuna. Mackerel

	Fresh	nness category		
Criteria	Extra	Α	В	Not permitted ¹
Skin	Bright pigmentation, bright shining irridescent colours, Clear distinction between dorsal and central surfaces	Loss of lustre and shine, duller colours, less difference between surface	Dull, lusterless inspided colours, skin creased when fish curved	Very dull pigmenta- tion ⁵
Skin mucus	Aqueous transparent	Slightly cloudy	Milky	Yellowish grey opaque ⁵
Consist- ency of flesh	Very firm, rigid	Fairly rigid, firm	Slightly soft	Soft (flaccid) ⁵
Gills covers	Silvery	Silvery, slightly red or brown	Brownish and extensive seepage of blood from vessels	Yello wish ⁵
Eye	Convex (bulging) blue, black, bright pupil transparent "eyelid"	Convex and slightly sunken, dark pupil, slightly opalescent cornea	Flat, blurred pupil, blood seepage around the eye	Concave in the center, grey pupil, milky cornea ⁵
Smell of gills and abdo- minal cavity	Fresh seaweedy, pungent, iodine	Not smell of seaweed, neutral smell	Slightly sulphureous fatty smell, rancid bacon cuttings, or rotten fruit	Rotten sour ³

- 1 Unfit for human consumption
- 2 Or in a more advanced state of decacy
- 3 Fresh fish prior to the onset of rigor mortis will not be firm and elastic but will still be graded in

406	Cap. 71:08		Fisheries
[Subsidi	ary]		Fishery Products Regulations
			category Extra
		4	Unfit for human consumption

5 Or in a more advanced state of decay

# (3) Selachii

	Freshness category					
Criteria	Extra	Α	В	Not permitted ¹		
Eye	Convex, and	Convex and	Flat, dull	Concave		
	iridescent, small	slightly		yellowish		
	pupils	sunken, loss				
		of brightness				
		and				
		iridescent				
		oval pupils				
Appear-	In rigor mortis	Beyond rigor	Some mucus	Large quantity		
ance	or partially in	stage, no	in mouth and	of mucus in		
	rigor, small	mucus on	on gill	mouth and gill		
	quantity of clear	skin and	openings,	openings (2)		
	mucus present	especially in	slightly			
	on skin	mouth and	flattened jaw			
		gill openings				
Smell	Seaweed	No smell or	Slight	Pungent		
	smell	very slight	ammonia,	ammonia smell		
		stale but not	sour	(2)		
		ammonia				
		smell				

¹ Unfit for human consumption	² Or	in	а	more
advanced state of decay				

# (4) Cephalopods

	Freshness category					
Criteria	Extra	Α	В			
Skin	Bright	Dull	Discoloured,			
	pigmentation skin	pigmentation, skin	easily detached			
	sticks to flesh	sticks to flesh	from flesh			
Flesh	Very firm, pearly	Firm, chalky white	Slightly soft,			
	White		pinkie white or			
			slightly yellowish			
Tentacles	Resistant to	Resistant to	More easily			
	Removal	removal	removed			
Smell	Fresh, seaweed	Slightly or no	Ink smell			
		smell				

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

# (5) Crustaceans

# (a) shrimps

		Freshness category
Criteria	Extra	A
Minimum require- ments	Surface of the shell : moist and shiny, flesh must be free from any foreign odour, shrimp must be free from sand, mucus or other foreign matter. Cephalothorax must stay attached to the body	The same as for extra
Shell	No melanosis, no red legs, Hepatopancreas intact	Red legs, hepatopancreas opened
Smell	Fresh seaweed, slightly sweet smell	No smell of seaweed, acidulous

## (b) Lobster

	Freshness	category	
Criteria	Extra	Α	В
Shell	Bright	Dull	Discoloured,
	pigmentation, no	pigmentation	Cephalothorax
	discoloration,		easily detached
	Cephalothorax		from tail
	holds on the body		
Flesh	Translucide	No longer trans-	Opaque and
		lucent but not	dull in
		discoloured	appearance
Eye and	Shiny black	Eyes dull and	Gill dark grey
gills	eyes, pink	grey/black, gills	
	gills	grayish	
Smell	Characteristi	Loss of	Slightly sour
	c mild	characteristic	
	shellfish	smell fish smell.	
	smell	No ammmonia	
		smell	

408 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

### SCHEDULE N° 7

#### (Regulation 112)

This Schedule lays down the reference procedure for the determination of the concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (TVB-N) in fish and fishery products provided for in regulation 112.

DETERMINATION OF THE CONCENTRATION OF VOLATILE NITROGENOUS BASES (TVB-N) IN FISH AND FISHERY PRODUCTS ; A REFERENCE PROCEDURE

1. Purpose and area of application

This method describes a reference procedure for identifying the nitrogen concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (Total - Volatile - Base N: TVB-N) in fish and fish products. This procedure is applicable to TVB-N concentrations from 5 mg/100 g at least 100 mg/100 g.

2. Definition

The TVB-N concentration is here understood to mean the nitrogen content of volatile nitrogenous bases determined by the procedure described. The concentration is stated in terms of mg/100 g.

3. Brief description

The volatile nitrogenous bases are extracted from a sample by a solution of 0.6 M perchloric acid. After alkalinsation the extract is submitted to steam distillation, and the volatile base components are absorbed by an acid receiver. The TVB-N concentration is determined by titration of the absorbed bases.

4. Chemicals

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	409
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regu	lations	
	be us demin indica	s otherwise indicated, reagen ed. The water used must eralised and of at least th ted otherwise, a "solution" is us solution.	be either distilled or he same purity. Unless	
	4.1.	Perchloric acid solution = 6 g	;/100 ml	
	4.2	Sodium hydroxide solution -	- 20 g/100 ml	
	4.3. (0.05N	-	dard solution 0.05 mol/1	
	Note	: when using an automati titration should take place standard solution 0.01 mol/0	with a hydrochloric acid	
	4.4.	Boric acid solution = 3 g/100	ml	
	4.5.	Silicone anti-foaming agent		
	4.6.	Phenolphtalein solution = 1 g	z/100 ml 95 % ethanol	
	4.7.	Indicator solution (Tashiro M 2 g Methyl - red and 1 dissolved in 1,000 ml 95 % et	g Methylene - blue are	
	5.	Instruments and accessories		
	5.1.	A meat grinder to produce a fish mince	a sufficiently homogenous	
	5.2.	High-speed blender with r min -1 and 45,000 min -1	evolutions between 8,000	
	5.3.	Fluted filter, diameter 150 m	m, quick filtering	
	5.4.	Burette, 5 ml,graduated to 0.	01 ml	

410	Cap. 71:08	Fisheries	
[Subsidiary	7]	Fishery Products Regulations	
	5.5.	Apparatus for steam distillation	

The apparatus must be able to regulate various amounts of steam and produce a constant amount of steam over a given period of time. It must ensure that during the addition of alkalising substances the resulting free bases cannot escape.

- 6. Execution
- Warning : When working with perchloric acid, which is strongly corrosive, necessary caution and preventive measures should be taken.

The samples should; if at all possible, be prepared according to paragraph 6.1 as soon as possible after their arrival.

6.1. Preparation of the sample

The sample to be analysed should be ground carefully by a meat grinder as described in section 5.1 Exactly 10 g + 0.1 g of the ground sample are weighed in a suitable container, mixed with 90.0 ml perchloric acid solution as stated in section 4.1, homogenised for two minutes with a blender as described in section 5.2 and then filtered.

The extract thereby obtained can be kept for at least seven days at a temperature between approximately 2 deg. C and 6 deg. C.

6.2. Steam distillation

50.0 ml of the extract obtained according to section 6.1 are put in an apparatus for steam distillation as described in section 5.5. For a later check on sufficient alkalinisation of the extract, several drops of phenolphtalein as specified in section 4.6 are added. After adding a few drops silicone anti foaming agent

		Fisheries	Cap. 71:08	41
[Subsidiary]		Fishery Products Regulations		
		6.5 ml of sodium hydroxide solut section 4.2 are added to extract, and begins immediately.	•	
		The steam distillation is regulated ml of distillate are produced with distillation outflow tube is subme with 100 ml boric acid solution as 4.4, to which three to five drop solution as described in 4.7 have exactly 10 minutes, the distillati distillation outflow tube is removed and washed out with water. The contained in the receiver solution titration with standard hydroch specified in section 4.3.	in 10 minutes. The erged in a receiver specified in section be of the indicator been added. After ion is ended. The d from the receiver The volatile bases are determined by	
		The pH of the endpoint should be 5	5.0+/-0.1.	
	6.3.	Titration		
		Duplicate analyses are required. This correct if the difference of the higher than 2 mg/l00g.		
	6.4.	Blank		
		A blind test carried out as descri Instead of the extract, 50.0 ml perci as specified in section 4.1 are used.		
	7. Cal	culation of TVB-N		
	in 4.	ration of the receiver solution with h 3, the TVB-N concentration is ca ving equation :	•	

TVB-N (expressed in mg/100 sample) = (VI - V0) x 0.14 x 2 x 100

412 Cap. 71:08

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

VI - volume of 0.01 M hydrochloric acid solution in ml for sample

V0 = volume of 0.01 M hydrochloric acid solution in ml for blanc

M - weight of sample in g.

Remarks :

- 1. Duplicate analyses are required. The applied method is correct if the difference between duplicates is not higher than 2 mg/100.
- 2. Check the equipment by distilling solutions of NH4C1 equivalent to 50 mg TVB-/100 g
- 3. Standard deviation of reproducibility Sr = 1.20 mg/100 g Standard deviation of comparability SR = 2.50 mg/100 g

### **SCHEDULE 8**

### (Regulation 231)

This schedule lays down the Hazard Analysis Worksheet, provided for in regulation 231 to these Regulations.

### Hazard Analysis Worksheet

#### Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

# Fishery Products Regulations

Firm Name:		Product De	escription:		
Firm		Mathad of	Storage		
Address :		Method of and Distrib	-		
Address :			ution		
		Intended U	se and		
		Consumer	:		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Ingredient	Identify	Are any	Justify	What	Is this step
/	potential	potential	your	preventa-	а
processing	hazards	food-	decisions	tive	critical
step	Introduced,	safety	for	measures	control
	controlled	hazards	column 3	can be	point?
	or	significan		applied to	(Yes/No)
	enhanced	t?		prevent the	
	at tins	(Yes/No)		significant hazards ?	
	step(l)			hazards ?	
	Biological				
	Chemical				
	Physical				
	Biological Chemical				
			•		
	Physical Biological		•		
	Biological Chemical				
	Physical				
	-				
	Biological Chemical				
	Physical				

### **SCHEDULE 9**

### (Regulation 231)

This Schedule lays down the decision tree for the identification of critical points, provided for in regulation 231 clause 7 to these Regulations.

Decision tree for the identification of critical points

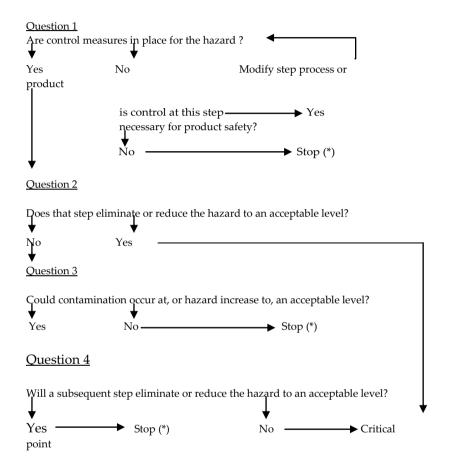


Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

Answer each question in sequence, at each step and for identification of each hazard



(*) The step is not a critical point . Proceed to next step.

### **SCHEDULE 10**

### (Regulation 233)

This schedule lays down the HACCP Plan Form, provided for in regulation 233 clause 1 to these Regulations.

Fisheries

[Subsidiary]

Fishery Products Regulations

## HACCP Plan Form

Firm Na	me :						Description :		
Firm Ad	dress :						_		
									-
					Method of Storage and distribution :				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	10
Critical Control Point (CCP)	Signifi- cant Hazards (s)	Critical Limits for each Prevent- ive measure		Monito	oring		Correct- ive action(s)	Records	Verifica- tion
			What	How	Fre- quency	Who			
Signature of Company Official: Date:									

-----